

Tigrigna - English English - Tigrigna Dictionary

(First Edition, third draft)

**Compiled by
Efrem Zecarias
www.memhr.org**

What has changed since the last draft?

Third draft:

I have added, removed and re-spelled a lot of the Tigrigna words to try to conform it with common usage, but when I became confused as to the most common used spelling (which was often) I used all known spellings. The final total of Tigrigna words in this version of the dictionary is now ~3700. I also re-organized the Tigrigna collating sequence (alphabetical order) to conform with the Unicode order for the Ge'ez (Ethiopic) script.

Second draft:

A few words have been added and some minor editing has taken place, but nothing significant has been changed in the core content. The biggest difference between this draft and the first is the change in the layout which cut the page length from 116 to a slim 54.

First draft:

I hope to revise this draft after I receive comments and suggestions from regular users and scholars of Tigrigna.

This dictionary has been a huge undertaking for me, as such, there are still some major problems with this draft concerning the assignment of grammar terms to the Tigrigna words, common spellings, mistranslations, and anything else that I didn't have the time -nor the proper knowledge- to fix.

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-No Derivative Works 2.5 Canada License. It was made to be freely distributed for educational purposes, and it must not be sold for profit without the express written permission of its author. I hope this dictionary can help further common understanding between English and Tigrigna speakers.

Acknowledgements

I would like to first thank my Mother Alem Negash, and my Father Zecarias Gebrehiwet. I would have never accomplished such a task without their common knowledge of Tigrigna, and instilling a strong sense of Eritrean identity in me at a young age. Thanks also to Mehari Gebregziabher for his early help and enthusiasm in this project.

My second thanks goes to Dr. Robert Van Buskirk whose 'Unicode Ge'ez' program was instrumental in (painstakingly) writing out each of the ~3,500 Tigrigna terms that needed to be translated for this book.

I would also like to acknowledge the contribution of the authors of *Dictionnaire tigrigna-français, français-tigrigna: Erythree* which was an important resource in the creation of this dictionary; another thanks goes to Tuquabo Aressi whose *Concise English-Tigrinya Dictionary* served as a great supplemental source of information.

My final thanks goes to the various Eritrean online Diaspora who helped define this book by translating the first 300 words and will continue to redefine this book for the years to come through their suggestions and advice. Thank you everyone.

Introduction

Tigrigna is an interesting language. It belongs to the Semitic family of languages, along with: Amharic, Arabic, Aramaic, Hebrew, Maltese, Syriac, and Tigre; however it is most closely related to Tigre, and then Amharic. It has an estimated number of about 6 million native speakers, which guarantees that most interest in this language will stem from linguists or from Tigrigna speakers themselves. My interest in Tigrigna comes from a more personal angle as I am of Eritrean Tigrigna decent. Ever since I was a small child, I have found it difficult to learn the mother tongue of my parents; as there are very few technical resources available from which I can learn this obscure Semitic language.

Early on I found that one difficulty was that all the Tigrigna dictionaries that I encountered were only unidirectional (English to Tigrigna). This is helpful for those who are native speakers of Tigrigna and are learning English, as they can look up any newly encountered English word and find the Tigrigna equivalent; but for those who are learning Tigrigna, it's not as helpful as one can't look up any unknown Tigrigna words. So, I decided to create such a resource for myself.

Being a native English speaker I found my new project very difficult and frustrating, I had started without any knowledge of the required work and studying it takes to compile a bidirectional dictionary; luckily, I was not alone. I had help from family, friends, and also from a large anonymous internet based Eritrean Diaspora to work with. So, I quickly gathered a collection of commonly used English words and organized them by subject (food, clothes, body parts, household items, outdoor items, etc...) and asked many people for their Tigrigna translations. Everyone I asked was very helpful and after a month or two I had a small collection of 300 words. I was very happy with the results, however I needed more words. This is when I discovered a book for sale on amazon.com it was a Tigrigna-French/French-Tigrigna dictionary. I bought it and used my elementary knowledge in French (and Microsoft Word translation service) to translate it to English. Much of the bi-directional Tigrigna-English dictionary is in fact based on this French book, however all the French has been removed and new English translations have been added. As a supplemental another more complete English-Tigrigna diction was used to add more terms.

This dictionary would have to be the most effort that I have ever put into a single project, as I spent around two years typing and translating the first draft; but once it was done and checked for accuracy it has enabled me to continue learning at an impressive speed, however now I believe it something everyone can use. So I offer it to you free of charge as an eBook, it is my life-long belief that education and information should be free to all those who want it; I see no need to deny this book to anyone who wants to learn from it. All I ask is that you help out by sending me all your comments, suggestions, and inquiries regarding this dictionary to my website's forum: <http://www.memhr.org/mb/> or to the following e-mail address: tigrigna@gmail.com. Thank you,

Efrem Zecarias
Halifax, Nova Scotia
December, 2007

English – Tigrigna Dictionary

| (m) masculine | (f) feminine | (a) adjective | (n) noun | (v) verb | (adv) adverb |
 | (prep) preposition | (prn) pronoun | (con) conjunction | (interj) interjection |

a little - (adv) ንእሽቶይ, ቁሩብ, ውሕድ
 a long time - (adv) ነዊሕ ግዝ
 a lot - (adv) ብዙሕ
 abandon - (v) ገደፈ, ረጥረጠ
 abandonment - (n) ርጥረጣ
 abbot - (n) አባ
 ability - (n) ጥበብ, ክእለት, ብቕዓት
 able - (a) ጥበባዊ, ክእለታዊ
 above - (adv) ኣብ ልዕሊ
 abrupt - (n) ሃንደበት
 abruptly - (adv) ብጋህዲ
 abscess - (n) ሓገል
 absence - (n) ብኩራት
 absent (from oneself) - (v) ቦኸረ
 absent - (a) ብኹር
 absent minded - (a) ዝገንቦ
 absent mindedness - (n) ምዝንጋዕ
 absolute - (a) ፍጹም
 absolutely - (adv) ብፍጹም
 absolve - (v) ፈተሐ
 abundance - (n) ታዕሚ, እኹል ተረፍ
 abuse - (n) በደል, ጸርፊ
 abuse - (v) ጸረፈ
 abusive - (a) በደላዊ
 abusively - (a) ብደላ
 accept - (v) ተቐበለ
 accident - (n) ሓደጋ
 accidental - (a) ሓደጋዊ, ሃንደበታዊ
 accidentally - (a) ብሓደጋ
 acclaim - (v) ኣጨብጨብ
 acclamation - (n) ውዕውዕ ደገፍታ
 accompany - (v) ኣሰነየ
 account - (n) ሕሳብ
 accuracy - (n) ሓቂ, ልክዕ, ቅኑዕ, ልክዕነት
 accurate - (a) ሓቕዊ, ልክዓዊ, ቕንዓዊ
 accurately - (a) ብሓቂ, ብልክዕ, ብቕኑዕ
 accusation - (n) ወክሲ, ክሲ
 accuse - (v) ምውካስ, ከሲ
 accuser - (nf) ወካሲት, ከሳሲት
 accuser - (nm) ወካሲ, ከሳሲ
 accusers - (np) ወክሲቲ, ከሳሲቲ

accustomed, get - (v) ኣልመደ
 ache - (n) ቻንዛ
 achieve - (v) ፈጸመ
 achievement - (n) ጭብጢ
 aching - (a) መቐንዘዊ
 achy - (a) ቻንዛዊ
 acidic - (a) መጺጽ
 acorn - (n) ፍረ ኣክ
 acquaint - (v) ምልላይ, ምፍላጥ
 acquaintance - (n) ሌላ, ፍልጠት
 acquire - (v) ረኸበ
 acquit - (v) ፈተሐ, ንጹሀ, ቕንዕና
 acquittal - (n) ምኽፋል ዕዳ, ዘይበደለኛ, ቕኑዕ
 act - (v) ገበረ, ምግባር, ምትውሳእ
 action - (n) ተግባር, ግብሪ
 actively - (a) ተግባራዊ, ግብራዊ
 activity - (n) ንጥፈት, ስራሕ
 actor - (nm) ተዋሳኪይ
 actors - (pl) ተዋሳኪቲ
 actress - (nf) ተዋሳኪት
 actresses - (pl) ተዋሳኪቲ
 add - (v) ደመረ
 addition - (n) ምድማር
 address - (n) ኣድራሻ
 addressee - (n) ተቐባላይ
 adjacent - (an) ጎረቤት
 adjust - (v) ተቐጻጸረ, ምልዋጥ, ምዕራይ, ምቕጽጸር
 administer - (v) ኣምሓደረ
 administration - (n) ምምሕዳር
 administrations - (n) ምምሕዳራት
 administrator - (nf) ኣማሓዳሪት
 administrator - (nm) ኣማሓዳሪ
 administrators - (npl) ኣማሓደርቲ
 admirable - (a) ድንቁ
 admiration - (n) ኣድንቕት
 admire - (v) ኣድንቕ
 admit - (v) ተኣመነ
 adolescence - (n) ጉብዝና
 adorable - (af) ኣደናቂት, ምጨውቲ
 adorable - (am) ኣደናቂ, ምጨይይ
 adore - (v) ኣምለኸ, ምድናቕ, ምድማጽ
 advance - (n) ቅድሚት

advantage - (n) ረብሓ
 adventure - (n) ዕንደራ
 adversary - (n) ተጻራሪ
 advertisement - (n) ረክላም
 advice - (n) ምኽሪ
 advise - (v) መኸሪ
 adviser - (nm) ኣማኻሪ
 advocate - (n) ጠበቓ, ወከል, ሓገዝ
 advocate - (v) ምውካል, ምሕገዝ
 advocator - (nf) ወካሲት, ሓገዚት
 advocator - (nm) ወካሲ, ሓገዚ
 advocator - (npl) ወክሲቲ, ሓገዚቲ
 aerate - (v) ኣናፊሲ
 affect - (v) ሳዕቤን, ተንክፈ
 affection - (n) ስምዒት, ፍቕር
 affectionate - (a) ስምዒታዊ, ፈቓር
 affirm - (v) ምርግጽጽ, ኣመስለ
 affirmable - (a) ርግጻዊ
 affirmably - (adv) ብርግጽ
 afford - (v) ምኽላል, ኪኸፍል
 affordable - (a) ክላል
 afraid, be - (v) ፈርሐ
 after - (adv) ድሕሪ ሓጺር ግዜ
 afterwards - (adv) ቀጺሉ
 afterwards - (prep) ድሓር
 age - (n) ዕድመ ሂወት
 age - (v) ኣረገ
 aged - (an) ኣረጊት
 agency - (nf) ወካሲት
 agency - (nm) ወካሲ
 agency - (npl) ወክሲቲ
 agile - (a) ንጡፍ
 agitate - (v) ምዕግርጋር
 agitation - (n) ዕግርግር, ረብሻ
 agony - (n) ጭንቀት
 agree - (v) ምስምጻዕ, ተሰማምዕ
 agreeable - (a) ዝሰምጻዕ
 agreement - (n) ስምምዕ
 agricultural - (a) ሕርሻዊ
 agriculture - (n) ሕርሻ
 ahead - (adv) ብቐድሚያ
 aid - (n) ረዲኤት
 aim - (v) ሃቀነ
 aim at - (v) ጨመተ

air - (n) ንፋስ, አየር
airplane - (n) ነፋሪት
airport - (n) መዕረፍ ነፈርቲ
alarm - (n) መጠንቀቂያ,
መጠንቀቂያ, መሰማዕታ, ቻጭል
alarm - (v) ምጥንቻቆ
alight (set) - (v) ተገርፎ
align - (v) ረበበ, ምግጣም, ምስራሕ
alive - (a) ሂወታዊ
alive, be - (v) ነበረ, ምህላው,
ምትንፋስ
all - (adv) ኩሉ
alliance - (n) ኪዳን, ምሕዝና,
ምሕዝነት
allow - (v) አፍቀደ
alone - (a) እንኮ ንብሕቶ, ጽሑዋ
alphabet - (n) ፈደል
already - (n adv) ድሮ
always - (adv) ኩሉ ጊዜ
amateur - (n) ተልመደን
amaze - (v) አገረመ, ምግራም,
ምድናቆ
amazed - (a) አገራሚ, አደናቂ
amazedly - (adv) ብምግራም,
ብምድናቆ
amazing - (a) ሃንደበታዊ
ambition - (n) ትምኒት
ambulance - (n) አምቡላንስ
amenable - (a) ምእዘዝ
amends - (n) ጽገና
amount - (n) ድምር, ክንደይ
ample - (a) ገፊሕ
amuse - (v) አስላቆ, አዘናገዐ,
ምስላቆ, ምዝንጋዕ, ምጽዋት
amusement - (n) ምዝንጋዕ,
መዘናጋዒ, መስላቆ, መጻውቲ
amusing - (a) መስላቆ
ancestor - (n) ወለዶ
ancient - (a) ጥንታዊ
angel - (n) መልአኽ
anger - (n) ሕርቆን, ኩራ
anger - (v) ምሕራቆ, ምኹራይ
angle - (n) ኩርናዕ
angry - (a) ሓራቆ, ፕራዶ
angry - (af) ፕራይት, ኩርፍፍቲ
angry - (am) ፕርፋፍ
anguish - (n) ጭንቀት
animal - (n) እንስሳ
animate - (v) ህይወት ሃበ
ankle - (n) ግንቦ እግሪ, ኩርናዕ እግሪ
announce - (v) አወጀ

announcement - (n) መግለጺ,
ታእዋጅ, መልእኽቲ
annoy - (v) አሕረቆ
annoyed, get - (v) ኮረየ
annual - (a) ዓመታዊ
answer - (n) መልሴ
answer - (v) መለሰ
ant - (n) ጻጸ
antenna - (n) ቅርኒብ ሓሽራ
ant hill - (n) ጉላ
anticipated - (a) አቆዲምካ ዝግበር
antique - (a) ጥንታዊ
antiquity - (n) ጥንቲ
anvil - (n) ወጺቆ
anxiety - (n) ሃንቀውታ, ጭንቀት,
ሽግርግር
anxiety, have - (v) ተሻቆለ
anxious - (a) ሽጉር
any - (adv) ኩሉ
anybody - (n) ሰብ
anything - (adv) ገለኳ
apartment - (n) ዝ
apologize - (v) ይቆረታ ሓተተ
appalling - (a) አሰንዓዲ, አገራሚ,
አደናቂ
apparatus - (n) መሳርሒ
appeal - (n) ይግግይ, ሕቶ
appeal - (v) ምሕታት
appear - (v) ተራእየ
appear suddenly - (v) ተቆልቀለ
appearance - (n) ምቕልቃል
appease - (v) አህደአ
applaud - (v) አንጨብጨብ, ምጥቆዕ,
ምምስጋን
applauder - (nf) አጣቆዲት
applauder - (nm) አጣቆዲይ
applauder - (npl) መጣቆዕቲ
applause - (n) ጨብጨብታ, ጣቆዲት
apple - (n) ቱፋሕ, ቱፋህ, ሜለ
apple tree - (n) ቱፋሕ ገረብ
application - (n) ተገዳስነት
applied - (a) ትጉህ
apply - (v) ሓተተ
apply for - (vn) ጠለበ
appoint - (v) ሰየመ
appointment - (n) ቆጶራ
appraise - (v) ገመተ
appreciable - (a) ተነካኢ, ፉሉጥ,
ሞገስ
appreciate - (v) አሞገሰ, ምምስጋን
apprenticeship - (n) ልምምድ

approach - (v) ቀረበ
approval - (n) ምጽዳቆ
approve of - (v) አጽደቆ
apricot tree - (n) ሚሽሚሽ ገረብ
April - (n) ሚያዝያ
apron - (n) ግርምብያለ
aptitude - (n) ቅሊ
arc - (n) ቀሽም, ቀስቲ
ardent - (a) ረሳን
area - (n) ዞባ, ቦታ
argue - (v) ተካትዐ, ምክታዕ, ምቁያቆ
arithmetic - (n) ቁጽሪ
arm - (n) ቅልጽም
arm - (v) አዕጠቆ
armchair - (n) ኩርሲ
armistice - (a) ግዚያዊ
arms - (n) የእዳዎ
army - (n) ሰራዊት
arouse - (v) ተበራብረ
arrange - (v) አዳለወ, ምምዕራይ
arrest - (n) ማእሰርቲ
arrest - (v) አሰረ
arrive - (v) በጽሐ
art - (n) ጥበብ, ስእሊ
artery - (n) አርተሪ, ሰራውር
article - (n) ዓንቀጽ
artificial lake - (n) ጋብላ, ዒላ
artist - (n) ጥበበኛ, ሳኣላይ
as far as - (adv prep) ክሳብ
as many - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
as much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
as well - (adv) ከምኡውን
ascent - (n) ዕርገት
ashamed - (a) ዘሕፍር
ashes - (n) ሓሙኹሽቲ
ask - (v) ሓተተ
assassin - (an) ቀታሊ
assassinate - (v) ቀተለ
assemble - (v) አሳገበ, ምግጣም,
ምዕራይ
assembly - (n) ባይቶ, ጉባኤ
assert - (v) አረጋገጸ
assess - (v) ገመተ
assign - (v) መዘዘ
assist - (v) ሓገዘ
assistance - (n) ሓገዝ
association - (n) ማሕበር
assurance - (n) መተአማመኒ
astonish - (v) አገረሀ, አገረመ
astonished (to be) - (v) ተገረመ
astonishment - (n) ድንጽዉና

at - (prep) ኣብ
at last - (adv) ኣብ መዳእታ
at least - (adv) ብብዘይሒ, ብወሕድ
atmosphere - (n) ሃዋህው
attach oneself to - (v) ጠበቐ
attachment - (n) ጥብቀት
attack - (v) ኣጥቕቦ
attempt - (nv) ፈተነ
attend - (v) ተኸፈለ
attention - (n) ጥንቃቄ, ኣድህብ, ኣስተውዕል
attentive - (a) ጥንቁቕ, ኣድሃቢ, መስተውዓሊ, መስተውዓሊት
attentively - (adv) ብጥንቃቄ
attorney - (n) ጠበቓ
attract - (v) ማረኸ
attractiveness - (n) ማርኸት
attribute - (v) መዘዘ
August - (n) ነሐሴ
aunt (father's side) - (n) ኣሞ
aunt (mother's side) - (n) ሓትነ - ሓትኖ
author - (n) ደራሲ, ደራሳይ, ጸሓፊይ
authority - (n) ሰብ ስልጣን
authorize - (v) ኣፍቀደ
automatic - (a) ኣውቶማቲክ
autumn - (n) ቀውዒ
autumnal - (a) ናይ ቀውዒ
avenge - (v) ሕነ ፈደየ
avenue - (n) ዓብይ ጎደና
avert - (v) ፈላለየ
avoid - (v) ወገደ
awakening - (n) ሰዓት ደወል, ትንሳኤ, ሓዲሽ ምጅማር
award - (n) ብልጫ
aware of, be - (v) ፈለጠ
away, take - (v) ወሰደ
away, turn - (v) ኣለየ
axe - (n) ፋስ
babble - (v) ኣዕዘምዘመ
baby - (n) ሕጻን
bachelor - (an) ዘይምርዕወ
back (body) - (n) ሕቆ
back (return) - (n) ድሕሪት
back away - (v) ደሓረ
back, go - (v) ተመለሰ
back, take - (v) መለሰ
background - (n) ማዓሙቕ
backward - (n) ድሕሪት
bad - (a) ሕማቕ
bad luck - (n) ሕማቕ ዕድል

bag - (n) ሳንጣ
baggage - (n) ባልጃ, ኣቕሑ ጉዕዞ
bait - (n) መቐለብ ዓሳ
baker - (n) ሰንካቲ
baker's shop - (n) እንዳ ባኒ
balance - (n) ሚዛን
balcony - (n) ባልኮን
ball - (n) ኩዕሶ
ban - (v) ወገደ
banana - (n) ባናና
band - (n) መጥመሪ
bandage - (n) ኣተሓኸሻማ, ቺረቶ
bandit - (n) ሽፍታ
bang - (v) ዘበጠ, ምህራም, ምዝባጥ
bang on - (v) ወቐዐ
bank - (n) ባንክ
banker - (n) ባንከኛ
baptism - (n) ጥምቀት
bar - (n) መደንደል, ቤት መስተ
barbed wire - (n) ትሪኮላታ, እሾኽ ገረብ
barge - (n) ባርካ
bark - (n) ቅላጥ, ቅላጥ ዕንጨይቲ
bark - (v) ነብሐ
barley - (n) ስገም
barn - (n) መኸዘን ኣኸሊ
barometer - (n) ባሮሜተር
barrel - (n) መድፍዕ, ፊስቶ
barren - (a) መኻን
barrier - (n) መጋራዲ
barring - (n) ግድብ
barrister - (n) ጠበቓ
basil - (n) ቤዚል, ባዘሊኮ
basin - (n) ጋብላ
basket - (n) ዘንቢል
bath - (n) ምሕጻብ ነብሲ
bathe - (v) ተሓጸበ
baton - (n) ዘንጊ
battalion - (n) ቦጦሎኒ
battle - (n) ውግእ
battlefield - (n) ዓውደ ውግእ
bazaar - (n) ባዘር, ዕዳጋ
be (descriptive) - (v) እዩ
be (present) - (v) ኣሎ
beach - (n) ገምገም ባሕሪ
bead - (n) ሉል
beam - (n) ጨራ
bean - (n) ፋጅሊ
beans - (n) ባሎንጌ
beans stew - (n) ትምቲም
bear - (n) ድቢ

bear out - (v) ኣጸረየ
beard - (n) ጭሕማ
beast - (n) እንስሳ
beat - (v) ሃረመ, ሰዓረ
beautiful - (a) ጽቡቕ
beauty - (n) ጽባቕ
become - (v) ኮነ
become rich - (v) ሃብተመ
bed - (n) ዓራት
bed, v - (v) ደቀሰ
bedroom - (n) መደቀሲ ከፍሊ
bee - (n) ንህቢ
beech - (n) ቢቶ
beef - (n) ስጋ ከብቲ
beef stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ
beehive - (n) ጎጆ ንህቢ
beer - (n) ቢራ
beet - (n) ቀይሕ ሱር
before - (prep) ቅድም
before long - (adv) ብቐልጡፍ
beg - (v) ለመነ
beggar - (n) ለማኒ
begin - (v) ጀመረ
beginner - (n) ተልምደን
beginning - (n) መጀመርታ
behave - (v) ትኣደበ
behind - (adv) ብድሕሪ
belief - (n) እምነት
believe - (v) ኣመነ
bell - (n) ቃጭል
belly - (n) ከብዲ
below - (adv) ኣብ ትሕቲ
belt - (n) ቁልፊ
bench - (n) ባንኮ
bend - (v) ዓጸፈ
bend down - (v) ደነነ
benefit - (n) ረብሓ
benevolence - (n) ሕያውነት
benevolent - (a) ሕያዋይ
berry - (n) ነብሐ
betray - (v) ከደዐ
beverage - (n) መስተ
bicycle - (n) ብሽክለታ
big - (a) ዝሊፍ
big finger - (n) ዓባይ ዓባይቶ
big toe - (n) ዓባይ ዓባይቶ
bill - (n) ቅብሊት
billion - (n) ቢልዮን
bind - (an) ጥማር
biology - (n) ባዮሎጂ
bird - (n) ጭኑ

birth, give - (v) ሓረሰት
birthday - (a) ልደት
biscuit - (n) ቢስኮጥ
bishop - (n) አቡን
bit - (n) ቁራጽ
bite - (v) ነኸሰ
bitter - (a) መሪር
bizarre - (a) ዘገርም
black - (a) ጸሊም
black pepper - (n) በርበረ ጸሊም
blackbird - (n) ዋሪ
blackboard - (n) ሰሌዳ
bladder - (n) ፊሕኛ
blame - (v) ከሰሰ
blanket - (n) ኮርታ
blaze - (v) ተቃለለ
bleat (from a sheep) - (v) እምቤፅ በለ
bleed - (v) ደመዋ
bless - (v) መረቐ
blessing - (n) ምርቆ
blind - (a) ዓይነ ስወር
block - (v) ወተፈ
blond - (a) ጨዓይ
blood - (n) ደም
bloody - (a) ደማዊ
bloom - (v) ዓምበበ
blossom - (n) ዕምባባ
blot - (n) ንጣብ ርስሓት
blotting paper - (n) ሰታይ ቀለም
blouse - (n) ካሚኛ
blow - (v) ነፈሰ, ኡፍ በለ
blow up - (v) ተባርዐ, ነፍሐ
blue - (a) ሰማያዊ
board - (n) ፈራዶ
boast - (v) ፈከረ
boat - (n) መርከብ
boathouse - (n) ገበላ
bobbin - (n) ቁኒን
body - (n) ነብሲ
boggy - (a) ጭቃዊ
boiled beef - (n) ብሱል ስጋ
bomb - (n) በምባ
bombard - (v) ደብደብ
bombardment - (n) ደብዳብ
bone - (n) ዓጽሚ
bones - (n) ዓጽሚ
book - (n) መጽሐፍ
booklet - (n) መጽሐፍ ጸብጸብ
bookstore - (n) ድኳን መጻሕፍቲ
boot - (n) ነዊሕ ሳእኒ

border - (n) ዶብ
boring - (a) መሰልከዋ
born, be - (v) ተወለደ
borrow - (v) ተለቀሐ
boss - (nm) አሰራሒ
bother - (v) አጨነቐ
bottle - (n) ጥርመዝ
boulevard - (n) ገሬሕ ጎደና
boundary - (n) ደረት
bouquet - (an) ጥማር
boutique - (n) ድኳን
box - (n) ሳንዱቕ
boy - (n) ወዲ
boyhood - (n) ንእስነት
brace - (v) አሰረ
bracelet - (n) በናጅር
brain - (n) ሓንጎል
branch - (n) ቃራና
brass band - (n) ጥሩምበኛታት
brave - (a) ተባፅ
bravery - (n) ትብባዕ
bread (flat, unleavened) - (n) ቁጫ
bread - (n) ባኒ
bread, thick unleavened - (n) ጐጐ
breadth - (n) ስፍሐት
break up - (v) ሰበረ
breakdown - (n) ስባር
breakfast - (n) ቁርሲ
breaking open - (n) ስባር
breast - (n) አፍልቢ, ጡብ
breath - (n) ትንፋስ
breathe - (v) አተንፈሰ
breed - (v) አዕበየ
brick - (n) ሑጡብ
bridge - (n) ድልድል
brief - (a) ብሓጺኛ
briefcase - (n) ቦርሳ
bright - (a) ብሩህ
brightness - (n) ብራሃን
brilliant - (a) አንጻባረቂ
bring - (v) አምጸአ
bring close - (v) ቀረበ
bringing together - (n) አኸባ
broad - (a) ገሬሕ
brochure - (n) መጽሐፍ ጸብጸብ
broom - (n) መኸሰተር
brother - (n) ሓወ
brotherly - (a) ሕውነታዊ
brown - (a) ቡናዊ

brush - (n) አስባስላ
brutal - (a) አረመና
bucket - (n) ሳንኮሎ
buddy - (n) መሓዛ
build - (v) ሃነጸ
building - (n) ህንጻ
bulb - (n) አምፑል
bulk - (n) እኩብ
bull - (n) አርሐ
bullet - (n) ጥይት
bunch - (an) ጥማር
bundle - (n) ጥቕላል ባኮ
burden - (n) ጽዕነት
burgle - (v) ሰረቐ
burial - (n) ቀብሪ
burn - (v) ነደደ
burning - (a) ዘቃጽል
burst - (v) ነቶገ
bush - (n) ቆትቆጥ
bushy - (a) ጽዑቕ
business - (n) ጉዳይ
but - (con) ግን, ግና, ገና
butcher's shop - (n) እንዳ ስጋ ሓሰማ
butter - (n) ጠስሚ
butter milk - (n) ማይ ጨባ
butterfly - (n) ጽምብላሊፅ
button - (n) መልጎም
buy - (v) ዓደገ
buyer - (n) ዓዳጊ
buzz - (v) ዚዝ በለ
by all means - (adv) ብፍጹም
cabbage - (n) ካውሎ
cage - (n) ጋብያ
cake - (n) ዶልሺ
calculate - (v) ጸብጸበ
calculation - (n) ገምጋም
calculator - (n) መተሓሳሰቢ
calendar - (n) ዓውደ አዋርሕ
calf - (n) ምራኽ, ዳንጋ
call - (v) ጸውዐ
calm - (v) ሃድአ, (a) ህዱእ
camel - (n) ገመል
camp - (n) መዓስከር
candle - (n) ሽምዓ
candy - (n) ካራመለ
cane - (n) ምርኩስ
cap - (n) ቆቢፅ
capable - (a) ኪሊላ
capital - (nf) ርእሲ ከተማ
captain - (n) ካፒታኖ

car - (n) መኪና
card - (n) ካርድ
card game - (n) ጣላዕ
cardboard - (n) ካርድቶን
care - (n) ክንክን
care for - (v) ተኸናኸነ
career - (n) መስርሕ ሂወት
carefully - (adv) ቀስ
carefulness - (n) ጥንቃቄ
careless - (a) ዘይግደስ
caretaker - (n) ሓላው ርሻን
carpenter - (n) ናሕሲ ዝሰርሕ
carpet - (n) ምንጻፍ
carriage - (n) ባንኒ
carrot - (n) ካሮት
carry - (v) ተሰከመ
carry out - (v) ኣብ ግብሪ ኣውግላ
cart - (n) ካሮጎ
carve - (v) ቀረጸ
case - (n) ጉዳይ
cashier - (n) ተሓዝ ገንዘብ
casing - (n) ጋብያ
castle - (n) ኣዳራሽ
cat - (n) ድሙ
catch - (v) ቁለበ
catch again - (v) እንደገና ሓዘ
caterpillar - (n) ኣብ ጨጎራ
cathedral - (n) ቤተ ክርስቲያን
Catholic - (a) ኮተሊኽ
Catholicism - (n) ኩትልኽና
cauliflower - (n) ካውሎ ፍዮሪ, ካውሎ ፊየሪ
cause - (n) ጠንቂ, ምክንያት
cave - (n) ቦዓቲ
ceiling - (n) ትሕቲ ናሕሲ
celebrate - (v) ኣብባላ
celery - (n) ሰዴኖ
cement - (n) ፕሞንቶ
cemetery - (n) መቓብር
cent - (n) ሳንቲም
center - (n) ማእከል
centimetre - (n) ሰንቲ ሜተር
centre of the eye - (n) መርዓት ዓይኒ
century - (n) ክፍለ ዘመን
ceremony - (n) ጽምብል
certain - (a) ርግጻኛ
certainly - (adv) ብርግጽ
certainty - (n) ርግጽነት
certificate - (n) ባጀል
certify - (v) መስከረ

chain - (n) ሰንሰለት
chair - (n) ሴዳ, መንበር
chalk - (n) ኩርሽ
chance - (n) ኣጋጣሚ
change - (v) ቀየረ
channel - (n) መትረብ
chapel - (n) ቤተ ጸሎት
chapter - (n) ምዕራፍ
character - (n) ፍሉጥ ሰብ
charge - (v) ጸግነ
charity - (n) ምጽዋት
charm - (n) ምጥውና
charming - (a) ምጥውና
chase - (v) ሃደነ
chasm - (n) ጸድሬ
chatter - (v) ኣዕለለ
chauffeur - (n) ዘዋር መኪና
cheat - (v) ኣታለለ
check - (v) ኣጸረየ
cheek - (n) ኑንጨ, ምዕጉርቲ, ሙዕጉርቲ
cheer - (v) ኣጨብጨብ
cheer up - (v) ኣተባብዐ
cheerfulness - (n) ሓጎስ
cheese - (n) ፎርማጆ
chemistry - (n) ኬሚስትሪ
cheque - (n) ቸክ
cherish - (v) ኣሓንቀቐ
cherry tree - (n) ቸሪ ገረብ
chest - (n) ኣፍ ልቢ
chest of drawers - (n) ኮም
chestnut - (n) ፍረ ቸስትናት
chestnut tree - (n) ገረብ ቸስትናት
chick - (n) ጫቕኣት
chicken - (n) ደርሆ, ጫቕኣት ደርሆ
chicken stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ
chickpeas - (n) ዓተር
chief - (n) ሓለቓ
child - (n) ቁልዓ
childhood - (v) ሕጻንነት
chilly - (a) ቆራሪ
chimney - (n) እቶን
chimney sweep - (n) ጠቐር ዘጽሪ
chin - (n) መንከስ
chocolate - (n) ቸኮላታ
choice - (n) ምርጫ
choir - (n) ጉጅለ ዘመርቲ
choose - (v) መረጸ
chorus - (n) ዜማ
Christian - (a) ክርስትያን
Christianity - (n) ክርስትና

Christmas - (a) ልደት
church - (n) ቤተ ክርስቲያን
church tower - (n) እንዳ ደወል
cigarette - (n) ሽጋራ
cinema - (n) ሲነማ
circle - (n) ክቢ
circulate - (v) ተንቀሳቐሰ
circulation - (n) ምዘዋር
circumstance - (n) ኩነት
circus - (n) ሰርከስ
citizen - (n) ዜጋ
city dweller - (an) ከተመኛ
civil office - (n) ኩነታት መነባብር
civilization - (n) ስልጣኔ
claim - (v) ተጣረዐ
clang - (n) ጫውጫውታ
clap - (v) ኣንጨብጨብ
clapping - (n) ገምታ
clash - (v) ተናጎጸ
class - (n) ክፍሊ
classical - (a) ከላሲካዊ
classmate (female) - (n) ጓል ክፍሊ
classmate (male) - (n) ወዲ ክፍሊ
classmate - (n) መማህርተይ
clatter - (n) ጫውጫውታ
clean - (a) ጽኑይ, ጎጹር
clean out - (v) ገዓዘ
cleanliness - (n) ጽሬት
clear - (a) ብኑህ
clear away - (v) ኣጸረየ
clearly - (a) ጽኑይ ውጹእ
clearness - (n) ብራሃን
clever - (a) ጎጶ-ዕ, ጎራሕ
climate - (n) ክሊማ, ጎራሕ
climb - (v) ደየበ
climb again - (v) እንደገና ደየበ
cling to - (v) ጠበቐ
clinic - (n) ክሊኒክ
cloakroom - (n) መቐመጥ ካባ
clock - (n) ሰዓት
clockmaker - (n) ሰራሕ ሰዓት
close - (a) ቀረብ
close - (v) ዓጸወ
close to, be - (v) ምቅርራብ
closed - (a) ዕጽወ
closer, get - (v) ምቅርራብ
clothes - (n) ክዳን
cloud - (n) ደበና
cloud - (v) ጸልመተ
cloudy - (a) ደበናዊ

clump - (n) ድንኩል
 cluster - (v) ጎጆለ
 clutter up - (an) ኩምራ
 coal - (n) ከሰል
 coast - (n) ወሰን ባሕሪ
 coat - (n) ካቦት
 cocoa - (n) ካካው
 code - (n) ኮድ
 coffee - (n) ቡን
 coffin - (n) ሳጹን ሬሳ
 cold - (a) ቆራሪ
 colder, get - (v) ዘላለ
 collapse - (v) ዓነወ
 collar - (n) ስልማት ከሳድ
 collect - (v) ምእካብ
 collection - (n) እኩብ, እካብ
 college - (n) ላዕላይ ደረጃ
 collide - (v) ተናጎጎ
 colonel - (n) ኮሮነል
 colonial - (a) መግዛእታዊ
 colonize - (a) ግዙእ
 colony - (n) ግዝአት
 colour - (n) ሕብሪ
 colourful - (a) ሕብራዊ
 colourless - (a) ሕብሪ ዘይብሉ
 colt - (n) ምሂር
 column - (n) ዓንዲ
 comb - (n) መመሽጥ
 combine - (v) አከበ
 come - (v) መጸ
 come after - (v) ሰዓበ
 come alongside - (v) ዓረፈ
 come back - (v) እንደገና መጸ
 come down again - (v) እንደገና ወረደ
 come from - (v) ተለዓለ
 come in - (v) አተወ
 comedy - (n) ኮሙዲ
 comfort - (n) ቅሳነተ
 comfort - (v) አጸናንዎ
 comfortable - (a) ምቹእ
 command - (n) ትእዛዝ
 commanding officer - (n) ኮማንደር
 comment upon - (v) ገለጸ
 commerce - (n) ንግዲ
 commercial - (a) ንግዳዊ
 commercial leavened bread - (n) ባኒ
 commit - (v) ቆጸረ
 committee - (n) አማኝርቲ

common - (a) ልሙድ
 commune - (n) ዞባ
 communication - (n) ርኩብ
 communion - (n) ቁርባን
 companion - (an) ካልኣይ
 company - (n) አሰናይ
 compare - (v) አመዛዘነ
 comparison - (n) ምንጽጻር
 competition - (n) ውድድር
 complaint - (n) ጥርግን
 complete - (a) ምሉእ
 complicate - (v) አሕላኸለኸ
 compliment - (n) ሞጎስ
 composition - (n) ድርሰት
 compost - (n) ድኸዲ
 computer - (n) ካምፑተር
 conceal - (v) ሰተረ
 conceit - (n) ትዕቢት
 concern - (v) አገደሰ
 concert - (n) መዝቃዊ ምርኢት
 conclude - (v) ፈጸመ
 conclusion - (n) መደምደምታ
 condemn - (v) ኮነነ
 condemnation - (n) ኩነና
 condition - (n) ኩነታት
 condolence - (n) ደብሰ
 conduct - (n) አንፈት ስራሕ
 confederation - (n) ፈደረሽን
 conference - (n) አኼባ
 confess - (v) ተአመነ
 confide - (v) ሕድሪ ሃበ
 confidence - (n) እምነት
 confirm - (v) አረጋገጸ
 confirmation - (n) ተሃድሶ
 conflict - (n) ቃልሲ
 confuse - (v) አደናገረ
 confused - (a) ድንጉር
 confusion - (n) ጽልግልግ
 congratulate - (v) እንቋዕ ሓጎሰካ በለ
 congress - (n) ጉባኤ
 connect - (v) አላገበ
 connection - (n) ፈለጥቲ
 conquer - (v) ወረረ
 conquest - (n) ማርኾት
 conscience - (n) ሕልና
 consent - (n) ውዕል
 consent to - (v) አጽደቆ
 consequence - (n) ሳዕቤን
 consider - (v) ሓሰበ
 considerable - (a) አገዳሲ
 consideration - (n) ግምት

consolation - (n) ምጽንናዕ
 console - (v) ደበሰ
 constable - (n) ፖሊስ
 constant - (a) ቀዋሚ
 constitute - (v) አቆመ
 construct - (v) ሃነጸ
 construction - (n) ሀንጻ
 consult - (v) አማኝረ
 consultation - (n) ምይይጥ
 contact - (v) ተራኸበ
 contagion - (n) ሕማም ምትሕልላፍ
 contain - (v) ሓዘ
 contempt - (n) ንዕቅት
 content - (a) ድሰት
 contents - (n) ትሕዝቶ
 continual - (a) ቀጻሊ
 continuation - (n) መቆጸልታ
 continue - (v) ቀጸለ
 continuous - (a) ቀጻሊ
 contractor - (n) ሰራሕ ገዛ
 contradict - (v) ተቃረነ
 contradiction - (n) ግርጭት
 contrary - (n) አንጻር
 contribute - (v) ኣብርከተ, አበርከተ
 control - (v) ቀጽጽር
 convalescence - (n) ጸማልያነት
 convalescent - (a) ጸማልያ
 convene - (v) አላገበ
 convenient - (a) ግብራዊ
 convent - (n) ገዳም
 convention - (n) ዋዕላ
 conversation - (n) ዝርርብ
 converse - (v) አዕለለ
 convert - (v) እምነት አለወጠ
 convert oneself - (v) እምነት ለወጠ
 conviction - (n) እምነት
 convince - (v) አእመነ
 cook - (v) ከሸነ
 cooker - (n) ፎርነሎ
 cookie - (n) ቢስኮቲ
 cooking - (n) ከሸነ
 coolness - (n) ዛሕሊ
 copper - (n) ነሃሲ
 copse - (n) ጣሻ
 copy - (n) ቅዳሕ
 cordial - (a) ልባዊ
 corn - (n) ዕፉን, ዑፉን
 corn bread - (n) ሀንዛ
 cornea - (n) መርዓት ዓይኒ
 corner - (n) ኩርናዕ
 correct - (a) ቅኑዕ

correctly - (adv) ብትኸክል
correspond - (v) ተራኸበ
correspondence - (n) ርኸክብ
corridor - (n) ኮረደኖ
cost - (n) ዋጋ
costly - (a) ክቡር
cottage cheese - (n) አጁቦ
cotton - (n) ጡጥ
cough - (v) ሰዓለ
coughing - (n) ሰዓል
councillor - (nm) አማካሪ
counsel - (n) ምክሪ
count - (v) ቁጸረ
country - (n) ሃገር
countrymen - (a) ሃገራዊ
countryside - (n) ገጠር
couple - (n) ሰብ ሓዳር
courage - (n) ሓብ
courageous - (a) ተባፅ
courageously - (adv) ብትብዓት
course - (n) ኮርስ
courthouse - (n) ቤተ ፍርድ
cousin - (n) ወዲ ሓትኖ
cousin - (n) ወዲ ሓወቦ
cousin - (n) ወዲ አሞ
cousin - (n) ወዲ አኮ
cover - (v) ከደነ
cover oneself up - (v) ተጎልበበ
cover up - (v) ጎልበበ
coverage - (n) ምክደኒ
cow - (n) ላም
cowshed - (n) ደምበ
cradle - (n) ዓራት ሕጻን
craft - (n) ናይ ስራ ስራ ክኣለት
crane - (n) ሰፍሳፊት
crawl - (v) ለመመ
crazy - (a) ጽልልተ
crazy person - (an) ጽሉል
cream - (n) ቅብኣት
create - (v) መሃዘ
creator - (n) ፈጣሪ
creditor - (n) አዋዲ
cricket - (n) ዕንጭራር
crime - (n) ገበን
criminal - (an) ገበነኛ
criticize - (v) ነቐፈ
cross - (n) መስቀል
cross - (v) ተሳገረ, ሰገረ
crossroads - (n) መስቀላዊ መንገዲ
crowd - (n) ጽቕጥቅጥ
crown - (n) አኸሊል

crowning - (n) ድፍኣተ ዘውዲ
cruel - (a) ሕሱም
cruelty - (n) ጭካነ
crumb - (n) ርፍራፍ
crush - (v) ጨፍለቐ
cry - (n) ብኸያት
crystal - (n) ሓቕቕ
cult - (n) እምነት
cultivate - (v) ኮስኮስ
cultivated - (a) ኮስኮስ
cultivation - (n) ዘራእተ
cunning - (a) ሃሳይ, ጎራሕ
cup - (n) ኩባያ
cupboard - (n) አርማድኖ
cure - (n) ፈውሲ
curiosity - (n) ህንጥይና
curious - (a) ህንጡይ
curly - (a) ኮርዳድ ጸጉሪ
current - (a) ህሉው
currently - (adv) አብዚ ግዜ ዚ
curse - (v) ረገመ
curtain - (n) መጋረጃ
curved - (a) ጥዉይ
cushion - (n) መተርኣስ
custom - (n) ልምዲ
customer - (n) ዓሚል
cut - (v) ቁረጸ
cut out - (v) ከምከመ
cut short - (v) አሕጸረ
cyclist - (n) ዘዋር ብሽከለታ
daily - (a) መዓልታዊ
dairy - (n) እንዳ ጸባ
dam - (n) ግድብ
damage - (n) ጉድኣት
dance - (n) ሳዕስዲት
dancing - (n) ሳዕስዲት
danger - (n) ሓደጋ
dangerous - (a) ሓደገኛ
dare to do - (v) ደፈረ
dark - (an) ጸልማት
darken - (v) ጸልመተ
darn - (v) አዐረየ
date - (n) ቆጸራ, ተምሪ
dates - (n) ተምሪ
daughter - (n) ጓል
dawn - (n) ወጋሕታ
day - (n) መዓልተ
daytime - (n) መዓልተ
dead - (a) ምዉት
dead body - (n) ሬሳ
deadline - (n) ድንጓዩ

deafness - (n) ጸማምነት
dear - (a) ክቡር
death - (n) ሞት
debate - (v) ተኸተዐ
debris - (n) ርፍራፍ
debt - (n) ዕዳ
debtor - (n) ተአዋዲ
decease - (v) ሞተ
deceased - (a) ምዉት
deceive - (v) ከደዐ
December - (n) ታሕሳስ
decent - (a) ሓቐኛ
decide - (v) ወሰነ
decision - (n) ውሳኔ
deck - (n) መዓሸግ ባብር
declaration - (n) አዋጅ
declare - (v) አወጀ
decline - (v) ነጸገ
decorate - (v) ሰለመ
decoration - (n) ስልማት
decorative - (a) ስልማታዊ
decrease - (v) አንኣሰ
dedicate - (v) ወፈየ
deed - (n) ተግባር
deep - (a) ዓሚቕኦ
deer - (n) ዓጋዜን
defeat - (n) ስዕረት
defeated person - (a) ስዑር
defect - (n) ጉድለት
defence - (n) ምክልኻል
defend - (v) ተኸላኸለ
defender - (n) ተኸላኸሊ
deforest - (v) አበደመ
degree - (n) ደረጃ
delay - (v) ደንጎየ
delicate - (a) ተነቃፊ
delicious - (a) ምቁር
delight - (n) ፍስሃ
delighted (be) - (v) ተሓጎሰ
deliver - (v) አብጽሐ
delivery - (n) ዕደላ
delivery man - (n) አባጸጽሒ
delusion - (n) ጽላለ
demand - (v) ሓተተ
demolish - (v) አፍራሰ
den - (n) በዓተ
deny - (v) አሉ በለ
departing ticket - (n) ቲከት ምኽዲ
departure - (n) ብገሳ, ተበገሰ
depend on - (v) ተመርኮሰ
deprivation - (n) እገዳ

deprive - (v) አገደ
 deputy - (n) ወኪል ህዝቢ
 describe - (v) ገለጸ
 description - (n) መግለጫ
 desert - (an) ምድረ ቦዳ
 deserve - (v) ተገብአ
 deserving - (a) ብቅዕ
 design - (v) ሰካለ
 designer - (n) ሰካሊ
 desire - (n) ድሌት
 desire - (v) ደለየ
 desk - (n) ጠረጴዛ
 desperate - (a) ተስፋ ዝቅረጸ
 desperation - (n) ቅብጸተ ተስፋ
 despise - (v) ነጻቸ
 destiny - (n) ጽሕፍቶ
 destroy - (v) አዕነው
 detach - (v) ፈተሐ
 determination - (n) ውሳኔ
 determined - (a) ነቅጽ
 detest - (v) ጸልአ
 devastate - (n) ዕንወት
 develop - (v) ማዕበለ
 development - (n) ምዕባለ
 devil - (n) ሰይጣን
 devotion - (n) ውፋይነት
 dew - (n) ዛዕዛዕታ
 diamond - (n) አልማዝ
 dictionary - (n) መዝገበ ቃላት
 die - (v) ሞተ
 difference - (n) ፍልልይ
 different - (a) ዝተፈለየ
 difficult - (a) ብርቱዕ
 difficulty - (n) ሽግር
 dig - (v) ፈሐረ
 digestive system - (n) ከብዲ
 dim - (a) ሃሳስ
 diminish - (v) አንኳስ
 dining room - (n) መመገቢ ክፍሊ
 dinner - (n) ድራር
 diplomatic - (a) ፖለቲካዊ
 direct - (a) ቀጥታ
 director - (n) ሓላፊ
 dirt - (n) ጭቃ
 dirty - (a) ጭቃዊ, ረሳሕ
 disadvantage - (n) ጉድኣት
 disappear - (v) ጠፍኦ, ሃለዋት አጥፈኦ
 disappearance - (n) ጥፍኣት
 disappointment - (n) ጓሂ
 disastrous - (a) ሓደገኛ

discharge - (v) አሰናበተ
 disciple - (n) ሰዓቢ
 discipline - (n) ስነ ስርዓት
 disclose - (v) ቀልዕ
 discomfort - (n) ዘይጥጣሐ
 discord - (n) ጽልግልግ
 discourage - (a) ተስፋ ዝቅረጸ
 discover - (v) ረኸበ
 discrimination - (n) ፍሉይነት
 discuss - (v) ተዛተየ
 discussion - (n) ክትዕ
 disease - (n) ሕማም
 disgrace - (v) ሕፍረት
 dishes - (n) አቕሑ መግቢ
 dismiss - (v) አሰነበተ
 disobedience - (vn) ዘይምእዛዝ
 disobedient - (a) ዘይምቕሉል
 disobey - (vn) ዘይምእዛዝ
 disorder - (n) ፋሕ ዝበለ
 dispatch - (v) ሰደደ
 displace - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ
 display - (n) ምርኢት
 display - (v) አቕረበ
 displeased - (a) ዘይሕጉስ
 dissolve - (v) ሓቐቐ
 distance - (n) ርሕቀት
 distant - (a) ርሑቕ
 distinction - (n) ፍሉይነት
 distract - (v) አዘናገዐ
 distribute - (v) ዓደለ
 distribution - (n) ዕደላ
 district - (n) አካባቢ
 distrust - (n) ጥርጣረ
 disturb - (v) ሃወኸ
 ditch - (n) ጉድጓድ
 dive - (v) ተደርገመ
 divert - (v) ጠወየ
 divide up - (v) መቐለ
 division - (n) ምምቃል
 divorce - (v) ተፋትሐ ሓዳር
 divorced - (a) ዝተፋትሐ
 do - (v) ገበረ
 do away with - (v) አጥፊኦ
 do one's best - (v) ጸዓረ
 do someone's hair - (v) ዘርገፈ
 docile - (a) ምእዙዝ
 doctor - (n) ሓኪም
 dog - (n) ከልቢ
 dog house - (n) ዝ ኸልቢ
 doll - (n) ባምቡላ
 dominate - (v) ተቐጽጸረ

donkey - (n) ኣድጊ
 door - (n) ማዕጾ
 doorstep - (n) ደርኩቪት
 double - (a) ዕጽፊ
 double - (v) ደረበ
 doubt - (n) ጥርጥር
 doubt - (v) ተጠራጠረ
 dough - (n) ቢሑቕ
 down, take - (v) ደምሰሰ
 dozen - (n) ደርዘን
 dragon fly - (n) ፈረሰኛ
 drain - (v) ጸንቀቐ
 drama - (n) ድራማ
 dramatic - (a) ድራማዊ
 draw - (v) አንሱሓቢ, ሰካለ
 draw oneself up - (v) ቀንዐ
 draw up - (v) ነደፈ
 draw water - (v) ገለለ
 drawer - (n) ተመዘዚ
 drawing - (n) ሰካሊ
 dream - (n) ሕልሚ
 dream - (v) ሓለመ
 dress - (n) ጀላብያ
 dress - (v) ለበሰ
 dressing - (n) አተሓኻኸማ
 dressmaker - (n) ሰፋይ ክዳን
 dried - (a) ንቕጽ
 drink - (v) መሰተ
 drive - (v) ዘወረ
 driver - (n) መራሕ መኪና
 drop - (n) ንጣብ
 drop - (v) ወደቐ
 drought - (n) ድርቂ
 drown - (v) ጠሓለ
 drowned, be - (v) ጠሓለ
 drum - (n) ኮቦሮ
 drunk - (a) ሰኸራም
 dry - (a) ንቕጽ
 dry - (v) አንቀጸ
 dryness - (n) ድርቂ
 duck - (n) ደርሆ ማይ
 dull - (a) ጎዲም
 dust - (n) ዶሮና
 duty - (n) ጉቡእ
 dwarf - (an) ድንኪ
 dying - (a) መዋቲ
 ear - (n) እዝኒ
 early - (a) ናይ ንጉሆ
 early - (adv) ብቅልጡፍ
 ease - (n) ቅሳነተ
 easily - (adv) ብቕሊል

easiness - (n) ቅሊ
east - (an) ምብራቅ
Easter - (n) ፋሲካ
easterly - (an) ምብራቅ
eat - (v) በልፀ
echo - (n) መቻልሕ
echo - (v) መቻልሕ ሃበ
economics - (n) ዕቃበ
economize - (v) ቆጠበ
economy - (n) ዕቃበ
edge - (n) ወሰን ወሰን
editor - (n) ደራሲ
educate - (v) መሃረ
education - (n) ትምህርት
effect - (n) ሳዕቤን, ውጽኢት
effect - (v) ሳዕቤን
effort - (n) ጻዕሪ
egg - (n) እንቋቋሐ
egoism - (n) ስስዐ
eight - (an) ሸምንተ
eighteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸምንተ
eighth grade - (n) ሻምናይ ክፍሊ
eighty - (an) ሰማንያ
elbow - (n) ኩርናዕ ኢድ
eldest - (a) ቦኸሪ
elect - (v) መረጸ
electrical - (a) ኤለትሪካዊ
electricity - (n) ኤለትሪክ
elegant - (a) ምልኮዕ
elementary school - (n) መባእዳ ደረጃ
elephant - (n) ሓርማዝ
eleven - (an) ዓስርተ ሓደ
eleventh grade - (n) ዓስርተ ሓደ ክፍሊ
elsewhere - (adv) ካብ ካልእ ቦታ
empire - (n) ንግስነት
employ - (v) አስረሐ
employer - (n) ዋሃብ ሰራሕ
employment - (n) ሰራሕ
empty - (a) ጥርሑ
encircle - (v) አኸበበ
encourage - (v) አተባብፀ
end - (n) መወዳእታ
end - (v) አቋረጸ
enemy - (n) ጸላኢ
energetic - (a) ጻዕረኛ
energy - (n) ሓይሊ
engaged to (get) - (v) ተሓጸየ
engagement - (v) ሕጻ
engine - (n) ሞተር

engineer - (n) መሃንድስ
English - (a) እንግሊዛዊ
English - (n) እንግሊዘኛ
engrave - (v) ቀረጸ
engraving - (n) ቅርጺ
enjoy - (v) ደስ በሎ
enlarge - (v) አዕበየ
enormous - (a) ግዙፍ
enough - (a adv) እኹል
enough, be - (v) አኸለ
ensure - (v) አረጋገጸ
enter - (v) አተወ
enterprise - (n) ወኒነ ትካል
entertain - (v) አዘናገዐ
entirely - (adv) ብምሉኡ
entrance - (n) መእተዊ ክፍሊ
envelope - (n) ሰታሪት
equal - (a) ማዕረ
equally - (adv) ከምኡውን
equip - (v) አዕጠቐ
equipment - (n) መሳርሒ
eraser - (n) መደምሰስ
erect - (v) አቕነዐ
error - (na) ጌጋ
escape - (v) መለቐ
especially - (adv) ብፍላይ
essay - (nv) ፈተነ
essential - (a) ግድነታዊ
establish - (v) መሰረተ
estimate - (n) ግምት
estimate - (v) ግምት
eternal - (a) ዘላክለማዊ
eternity - (n) ዘላክለም
evacuate - (v) አግዛዘ
even - (a) ጽምዲ ቁጽሪ
evening - (n) ምሽት
event - (n) ፍጻሜ
ever - (adv) ብፍጹም
everyday - (a) መዓልታዊ
everywhere - (adv) ካብ ኩኡ ቦታ
evidence - (n) መረጋገጺ
evidence, give - (v) መስከረ
exact - (a) ልክዕ
exaggerate - (v) አጋነነ
exam - (n) ምርመራ
examine - (v) መርመረ
example - (n) አብነት
exception - (n) ፍሉይነት
exceptional - (a) ፍሉይ
exchange - (n) ልውውጥ
exchange - (v) ተለዋወጠ

excitement - (n) ምቕስቃስ
exclamation - (n) ቃል አጋንኖ
excuse - (n) ምክንቲ
excuse - (v) ይቕረ በለ
exercise - (n) ልምምድ
exhaust - (v) አድከመ
exhibit - (v) ዘርገሐ
exhibition - (n) ምርኢት
exist - (v) ሃለወ
existence - (n) ህላዌ
exit - (n) መውጽኢ
expand - (v) አሰፍሐ
expect - (v) ተጸበየ
expense - (adv n) ወጻኢ
expensive - (a) ክቡር
experience - (v) ፈለጠ
experienced - (a) ፍሉጥ
expire - (v) ወደቐ
explain - (v) አረድኦ
explanation - (n) መግለጺ
explode - (v) ነቶገ
express - (v) ገለጸ
express train - (n) ቅልጡፍ ባቡር
extend - (v) አናውሐ
extraordinary - (a) ፍሉይ
eye - (n) ዓይን
eyebrow - (n) ሸፋሽፍቲ ዓይን, ጨጉሪ ዓይን
eyelash - (n) ቅርንብ ዓይን
eyelid - (n) ኮቦሮ ዓይን
fabric - (n) ዓለባ
face - (n) ገጽ
face to face - (adv) ገጽ ገጽ
facilitate - (v) አቕለለ
factory - (n) ቤተ ዕጥ
faded - (a) ሃሳስ
fail - (v) ፈሸለ, ምውዳቕ, ምትራፍ
failed - (a) ወዳቐ, ተራራ
failure - (n) ፍሸለት
faith - (n) እምነት
faithful - (a) እሙን
fall - (n) ውድቀት
fall - (v) ወደቐ
fall again - (v) እንደገና ወደቐ
fall asleep - (v) ደቀሰ
fall back - (v) ደሐረ
family - (a) ቤተ ሰባዊ
family - (n) ስድራ ቤት
famous - (a) ውሩይ
fantasy - (n) ባህጊ
far - (adv) ርሑቕ

farewell - (interj) ደላን ኩን
farm - (n) ናይ ሕርሻ ገዛ
farmer - (n) ሓረስታይ
fashion - (n) ቅዲ ሞዳ
fast - (a) ቅልጡፍ
fasten - (v) አሰረ
fat - (a) ስቡሕ
father - (n) አባ
fatigue - (a) ድኸም
fault - (na) ጌጋ
favourite - (an) ፍትው
fear - (n) ፍርሒ
fear - (v) ፈርሐ
feast - (na) በዓል
feather - (n) ከንቲት
February - (n) ለካቲት
feed - (v) አብልዐ
feel sorry - (v) ደንገጸ
female - (n) አንስተይቲ
female director - (n) ሓላፊት
female guard - (n) ሓላዊት
feminine - (a) አንስታይ
fence - (n) ተኸሊ ሓጽር
fertile - (a) ፈራይ
fertilizer - (n) ድኸዲ
festival - (na) በዓል
fever - (n) ረስኒ
feverish - (a) ርሱን
fiancé - (v) ሕጻይ
fiancée - (v) ሕጻቲ
field - (n) ጎልጎል
fifteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሓምሽተ
fifth grade - (n) ሓምሻይ ክፍሊ
fifty - (a) ሓምሳ
fight - (n) ቃልሲ
fighter - (n) ተጋዳላይ
figure - (n) ቅርጺ
fill up - (v) መለክ
film - (n) ፊልም
finally - (adv) መወዳእትኢ, አብ መዳእታ
finance - (n) ፊናንስ
find - (v) ረከበ
fine - (n) መቐጸዕቲ
finger - (n) አጻብዕ
finger nail - (n) ጽፍሪ
finger nails - (n) ጽፍሪ ኢድ
fingers - (n) አጻብዕቲ ኢድ
finish - (v) ወደክ
fire - (n) ሓዊ
fireman - (n) መጠፈኢ ሓዊ

firmly - (a) ጽኑዕ
first - (a) ቀዳማይ
first grade - (n) ቀዳማይ ክፍሊ
first name - (n) ስም
fish - (n) ዓሳ
fish for - (v) ገፈፈ
fisher - (n) ገፋፍ ዓሳ
fishhook - (n) መቐለብ ዓሳ
fist - (n) ዕምኮ
fit - (v) ተጋጠመ
five - (a) ሓምሽተ
fix - (v) አዐረየ
flag - (n) ባንደራ
flake - (n) ቅርፍቲ
flame - (n) ሃልሃልታ
flat - (a) ጸፊሕ
flatten - (v) አጽፈሐ
flesh - (n) ስጋ
flexibility - (n) ተዓጻጻፍነት
flexible - (a) ተዓጻጻፊ
flight - (n) ንፍረት
float - (v) ተንሰፈፈ
flood - (v) አጥለቐለቐ
flour - (n) ሓራጭ
flow - (v) ፈሰሰ
flower - (n) ዕምባባ
flower - (v) ዓምበበ
flu - (n) ኡንፍልወንዛ
flute - (n) ሻምብቆ
fly - (n) ሃመማ
fly away - (v) ነፈረ
flying - (n) ንፍረት
fog - (n) ግመ
foggy - (a) ግማዊ
fold - (n) ዕጻፍ
fold - (v) ዓጸፈ
folk - (n) ሰባት
follow - (v) ሰዓበ
following - (a) ዝስዕብ
food - (n) መግቢ
foolish - (a) ዓሻ
foot - (n) እግሪ
football - (n) ኩእሶ እግሪ
footstep - (n) ስጉምቲ
forbid - (v) ወገደ
force - (n) ሓይሊ
forehead - (n) ግንባር
foreign - (a) ባእዳዊ
foreigner - (an) ወጻእተኛ
forest - (n) ጫካ
foretell - (v) አፍለጠ

forget - (v) ረሰዐ
forgetfulness - (n) ርሳዕ
forgive - (v) ይቕረ በለ
fork - (n) ፋርከታ
form - (n) ቅርጺ
formality - (n) ጽምብል
formation - (n) አቀራርጻ
formerly - (adv) አብ ሕሉፍ እዋናት
fortune - (n) ዕድል
forty - (an) አርባዓ
forward - (v) ሰደደ
found - (v) ሰረተ
fountain - (n) ፈልፋሊ
four - (an) አርባዕተ
fourteen - (an) ዓስርተ አርባዕተ
fourth grade - (n) ራብዓይ ክፍሊ
fox - (n) ወኻርያ
fragile - (a) ተሰባሪ
fragrance - (n) ሽታ ፈረንጂ
frankly - (adv) ብቐንዕና
frankness - (n) ቅንዕና
free - (a) ነጻ
freedom - (n) ሓርነት
French - (a) ፈረንሳዊ
frequent - (a) ተደጋጋሚ
frequent - (v) አዘውተረ
frequently - (adv) ብዝተደጋገመ
fresh - (a) ሓዲሽ
Friday - (n) ዓርቢ
friend - (n) ዓርኪ
friendly - (a) ዕርክነታዊ
friendship - (n) ዕርክነት
frightening - (a) አፍራሒ
frog - (n) እንቁሮያብ
front - (n) ቅድሚት
front of, in - (prep) ቅድም
front, in - (adv) ብቐድሚ
frost - (n) አስሓይታ
fruit - (n) ፍረ
fruit tree - (n) ተኸሊ ፍረ
frying - (n) ቅልዋ
fuel - (n) ኑዳዲ
fulfill - (v) ሰመረ
full - (a) ምሉእ
fun (have) - (v) ተዘናገዐ
function - (v) አገልገለ
fund - (n) እኩብ ገንዘብ
fund - (v) ሰረተ
funeral - (a) ቀብራዊ
funny - (a) መስሐቕ
furious - (a) ሓራቕ

furnace - (n) ፎርነሎ
 furniture - (n) አቕላ ገዛ
 future - (n) መጻሕ
 gain - (n) ረብሐ
 gallery - (n) አዳራሽ
 game - (n) ጸወታ
 game of chance - (n) ምጥላዕ
 gangster - (n) ሽፍታ
 garden - (n) ጀርዲን
 garlic - (n) ሽጉርቲ ጻዕዳ
 gas - (n) ጋዝ
 gasoline - (n) በንዚን
 gather - (v) አከበ
 gather honey - (v) ማዳር አከበ
 gathering - (n) አኼባ
 general - (a) ሓፈሻዊ
 general - (n) ጀነራል
 generosity - (n) ልውህና
 generous - (a) ለጋስ
 genius - (an) አስተውዳሊ
 gentleness - (n) ሕያውነት
 gently - (adv) ቀስ
 geography - (n) ጆግራፍ
 geometrician - (n) ጀመትሪ
 German - (a) ጅርመናዊ
 get - (v) ረኸበ
 get around - (v) ሓለፈ
 get used to - (v) ለመደ
 get used to someone - (v) አልመደ
 gift - (n) ህያብ
 giraffe - (n) ዘራፍ
 girl - (n) ጓል
 girlhood - (n) ንእስነት
 give - (v) ሃበ
 give an airing - (v) አናፈሰ
 give back - (v) መለሰ
 gladly - (adv) ደስታ
 glass - (n) ብርጭቆ
 gleam - (v) አንጸባረቅ
 glide - (v) አንሻተተ
 gloomy - (a) ትኩዝ
 glove - (n) ግዋንቲ
 glue - (n) ኮላ
 glue - (v) ለጠፈ
 gnash - (v) ፋሕፈሐ
 go - (v) ከደ
 go away - (v) ረላቅ
 go beyond - (v) ቀደመ
 goal - (n) ዕላማ
 goat - (n) ጢል
 God - (n) እግዚአብሔር

godchild - (n) ጓል ብልግና
 godfather - (n) አባሊገ
 godmother - (n) አባሊገ
 godson - (n) ወዲ ብልግና
 goggles - (n) መነጻር
 gold - (n) ወርቁ
 good - (a) ጽቡቅ
 good evening - (n) ከመይ
 አምሲኩም
 good looking - (a) ምልኩዕ
 good morning - (n interj) ደላንዶ
 ሓዲርካ
 goodbye - (interj) ደላን ኩን
 goodnight - (interj) ደላን ሕደር
 goods - (n) አቕላ
 goodwill - (n) ጽቡቅ ድሌት
 gossip - (v) አዕለለ
 government - (n) መንግስቲ
 grace - (n) ምሕረት
 grade - (v) ነጥቢ
 graduate - (v) ምምራቅ
 graduated - (a) ተመሪቅ
 grain - (n) እኸሊ
 gram - (n) ግራም
 grammar - (n) ስዋስወ
 granary - (n) መኸዘን ኸፍሊ
 grand father - (n) አቡሐን
 grand mother - (n) ዓባይ
 granddaughter (daughter) - (n)
 ጓል ጓል
 granddaughter (son) - (n) ጓል
 ወዲ
 grandson (daughter) - (n) ወዲ
 ጓል
 grandson (son) - (n) ወዲ ወዲ
 grant - (v) አፍቀደ
 grape - (n) ወይኒ
 grasp - (v) ጸቕጠ, ተረድአ
 grass - (n) ሳዕሪ
 grasshopper - (n) ጢል አደይ
 ማርያም
 grateful - (a) አመስጋኒ
 gratitude - (n) ምስጋና
 grave - (n) መቼብር
 grazing - (n) ሳዕሪ ምብላዕ
 grease - (n) ስብሐ
 great - (a) ዓብዩ, ዓብይ
 greatly - (adv) ብብዙሐ
 green - (a) ቀጠልያ
 green beans - (n) ፋጆሊ
 green cabbage - (n) ካውሎ
 green collards - (n) ሓምሊ

green mustard - (n) ሓምሊ አድሪ
 green onion - (n) ዝቢኢ ሹጉርቲ
 green pepper - (n) ጉዕ
 greenery - (n) ለምዲ
 greet - (v) ተቆበለ
 greeting - (n) ሰላምታ
 grey - (a) ሓሙኸ-ሽታይ
 grief - (n) ሓዘን
 grilled meat - (n) ጥብሲ
 grind - (v) ጠሐነ
 grip - (n) ምሓዝ
 grocer - (n) በዓል ድኳን
 grocery - (n) ድኳን
 ground - (n) ምድሪ
 group - (n) ጉጅለ
 group - (v) ጎጅለ
 grow - (v) ዓበየ
 grow old - (v) አረገ
 growl - (v) አዕዘምዘመ
 grumble - (v) አጉረምረመ
 guarantee - (n) ውሕስነት
 guarantee - (v) ተዋሐሰ
 guard - (n) ሓላዊ, ዙብዕኛ
 guess - (v) ገመተ
 guide - (n) መራሐ
 guilt - (n) ገበን
 guilty - (a) በደለኛ
 guilty - (n) ገበነኛ
 gums - (n) ግርጻን
 gun - (n) ጠበንጃ
 gymnastics - (n) ምውስዋስ አካላት
 habit - (n) አመል
 hail - (v) አጨብጨብ
 hair - (n) ጽምሪ, ጨጉሪ
 hairdresser - (n) ቀምቃሚ
 half - (an) ፍርቂ
 half year - (n) መንፈቅ
 hammer - (n) ማርተሎ
 hand - (n) ኢድ
 hand bell - (n) ቃጭል
 handful - (n) ዕታሮ
 handkerchief - (n) መንዲል
 handshake - (n) ሰላምታ ኢድ
 hand writing - (n) ጽሕፈት
 hang up - (v) አንጠልጠል
 happen - (v) ኮነ
 happiness - (n) ታሕጓስ
 happy - (a) ሕጉስ
 hard - (a) ድሩቅ
 hare - (n) ማንቲለ በረኻ
 harm - (n) ጉድለት

harmful - (a) ተጓዳኢ
harmless - (a) ዘይጎድኝ
harmony - (n) ስምምዕ
harvest - (n) ቀውዒ
harvest - (v) ቀውዕ
harvest grapes - (v) ወይኒ ኣረየ
hat - (n) ቆቢዕ
hate - (v) ጸልኦ
hay - (n) ሓሰር
hazy - (a) ግማዊ
he - (prn) ንሱ
head - (n) ኣስራሒት, ርእሲ
head - (nm) ኣስራሒ
head master - (n) ዳይሬክቶር, ኣማሓዳሪ
healing - (n) ምሕዋይ
health - (n) ጥዕና
healthy - (a) ጥዕይ
hear - (v) ሰምዕ
hearing - (n) ምስማዕ
heart - (n) ልቢ
heat - (n) ዋዒ
heat - (v) ኣውግየ
heater - (n) መሞቂ
heating - (n) መውዓይ
heavenly - (a) ገነታዊ
heavy - (a) ከቢድ
heel - (n) ታኮ, ሸኾና እግሪ
heels - (n) ኩሩኹሮ
height - (n) ቁመት
hello - (interj) ሰላም
helmet - (n) ቆቢዕ ወታሃደር
help - (n) ሓገዝ
help - (v) ሓገዝ
henhouse - (n) መራብሒ ደርሁ
here - (adv) ኣብዚ
hero - (n) ቀንዲ ተዋሳኢ
heroic - (an) ጀግና
hers - (a) ናታ
hesitate - (v) ተጠራጠረ
hesitation - (n) ጥርጠራ
hide - (v) ሓብኦ
hiding place - (n) መሕብኢ
high school - (n) ካልኣይ ደረጃ
higher - (a) ላዕላይ
hill - (n) ኩርባ
hip - (n) ምሕኩልቲ
hips - (n) ጎሎ
hire - (v) ኣካረየ
his - (a) ናቱ
history - (n) ታሪኽ

hit - (v) ወቕዕ
hobo - (n) ኩብላሊ
hold - (n) ምሓዝ
hold - (v) ሓዘ
hold up - (v) ደንጎየ
hole - (an) ነኳል
hole - (n) ጉድጓድ
holiday - (na) በዓል
holy - (a) ቅዱስ
holy - (n) ጻድቕ
home - (n) ዝ
homeland - (n) ዓደቦ
homeless - (n) ኩብላሊ
homemade leavened bread - (n) ሕንባሻ
honest - (a) ሓቀኛ
honesty - (n) ቅንዕና
honey - (n) ማዓር
honey wine - (n) ሜስ
honour - (v) ኣኸበረ
honourable - (a) ክቡር
hope - (n) ተስፋ
hope for - (v) ተተስፊየ
horizontal - (a) ግድም
horn - (n) ቀርኒ
horrible - (a) ኣሰንባዲ
horse - (n) ፈረስ
horse rider - (n) ፈረሰኛ
horsemanship - (n) ፈረስ ምስቃል
hose - (n) ቱቦ
hospitable - (a) ኣኣንጋዲ
hospital - (n) ሆስፒታል
host - (n) ተቐባል ጋሻ
hot - (a) ውዑይ
hotel - (n) ሆቴል
hour - (n) ሰዓት
house - (n) ዝ
how - (adv) ከመይ
how much - (adv) ክንደይ
however - (con) ግን, ግና, ጌና
huge - (a) ግዙፍ
human - (a) ወዲ ሰብ
humanitarian - (a) ሰብኣዊ
humanity - (n) ፍጥረት ሰብ
humidity - (n) ጠሊ
humiliate - (v) ኣናሸወ
hump - (n) መንዳዓት
hundred - (an) ሚእቲ
hundred kilos - (n) ኩንታል
hunger - (n) ጥማት
hungry - (a) ጥምይ

hunt - (v) ሃደነ
hunter - (n) ሃዳናይ
hurry - (n) ታህዋኽ
hurry - (v) ተሃወኽ
hurry up - (v) ቀልጠፊ
hurt - (n) ጉድኣት
hurt - (v) ጎድኣ
hurt oneself - (v) ተጎድኣ
husband - (nm) በዓል ቤት
hut - (n) ኣጉዶ
hyena - (n) ዝብኢ
hygiene - (n) ስነ ጥዕና
I - (prn) ኣነ
idea - (n) ሓሳብ
ideal - (n) ዝሰማማዕ
identify - (v) ፈለጠ
ignorance - (n) ድንቁርና
ignorant - (a) ደንቁር
ignore - (v) ሻላ በለ
ill - (n) ሕመም
illuminate - (v) ኣብረሀ
image - (n) ስእሊ
imagine - (v) ሓሰበ
imitate - (v) ቀድሖ
immediately - (adv) ብኡንቡኡ
immobile - (a) ዘይንቀሳቕስ
impatient - (get) - (v) ተሃንጠየ
importance - (n) ኣድላይነት
important - (a) ኣገዳሲ
impossibility - (n) ዘይካኣልነት
impossible - (a) ዘይካኣል
impress - (v) ኣደነቕ
improve - (v) ኣመሓየሽ
in advance - (a) ኣቐዲምካ ዝግበር
in, go - (v) ጠሓለ
incapable - (a) ዘይክኣል
include - (v) ወሰኽ
inconvenience - (v) ጸገመ
increase - (v) ወሰኽ
indeed - (adv) ብሓቂ
independence - (n) ነጻነት
independent - (a) ነጻ
indicate - (v) ኣመልኮተ
indigestion - (n) ዘይሕቀት መግቢ
industrial - (a) ኡንዱስትሪያዊ
industrial area - (a) ዞባ ቤት ዕዮታት
industrialist - (n) ኡንዱስትሪ
inevitable - (a) ዘይተርፍ
inevitably - (adv) ግድነት
infant - (n) ሕጻን

infantile - (a) ናይ ሕጻን
inferior - (a) ታሕታይ
infinite - (an) ወሰን ዘይብሉ
inflame - (v) ኣሕረቐ
influence - (n) ጽልዎ
inform - (v) ኣፍለጠ
information - (n) ሓበሬታ, ወረ
ingratitude - (n) ዘይምምሰጋን
inhabitant - (nm) ተቐማጢ
inheritance - (n) ውርባ
injure - (v) ጎድኣ
injure oneself - (v) ተጎድኣ
injury - (n) ጉድኣት
ink - (n) ቀለም
ink well - (n) ጥርሙዝ ቀለም
innocence - (n) ገጽህና
innocent - (a) ገጽህ
inquiry - (n) ወረ
insect - (n) ሓሰኻ
inside - (a) ውሽጢ
insist - (v) ብግዲ በለ
insoluble - (a) ዘይፍታሕ
inspect - (v) በጽሐ
inspector - (n) ተቐጻጻሪ
institute - (n) ትካል
instructive - (a) ሃናጺ
instrument - (n) መሳርሒ, ኣቕሓ
insult - (n) ጸርፊ
insult - (v) ጸረፊ
intellectual - (a) ምሁር
intelligence - (n) ኣስተውዕሎ
intelligent - (an) ኣስተውዒሉ
intend - (v) ኣመሰለ
intention - (n) ዕላማ
interest - (n) ወለድ
interesting - (a) ኣገዳሲ
interrupt - (v) ኣቋረጸ
intervene - (v) ጣልቃ ኣተወ
intestine - (n) መዓንጣ
introduce - (v) ኣላለዎ
introduction - (n) መእተዎ
invade - (v) ወረረ
invalid - (a) ዋጋ ዘይብሉ
invent - (v) መሃዘ
invention - (n) ምህዘ
investigate - (v) ኣጽንፐ
investigation - (n) መርመራ
invisible - (a) ዘይረኣ
invitation - (n) ዕድመ
invite - (v) ዓደመ
involve - (v) ተኻፊለ

iron - (n) ሓጺን
ironing - (n) እስትራረ
irrigate - (v) መስኖወ
irritate - (v) ኣሕረቐ
island - (n) ደሴት
isolate - (v) ፈለዎ
Italian - (a) ኡጣልያዊ
Italian parsley - (n) ፐርሲፔሪ
item - (n) ኣቕሓ
item of clothing - (n) ኩዳን
ivory - (n) ስኒ ሓርማዝ
ivy - (n) ኣይቢ ዓይነት ሓረግ
jacket - (n) ጁባ
jacket - (n) ጃኬት
jalapeño pepper - (n) ጉዕ
jam - (n) ማልመላታ
January - (n) ጥሪ
jaw - (n) መንጋጋ
jealous - (a) ቀናኣ
jealousy - (n) ቅንኢ
Jesus Christ - (n) የሱስ ክርስቶስ
jewel - (n) ስልማት
job - (n) ስራሕ
join - (v) ሰዓበ
joke - (n) ላግጺ
jostle - (v) ደፋፍኣ
journal - (n) ጋዜጣ
journalist - (n) ጋዜጠኛ
journey - (n) ጉዕዞ, መገሻ
joy - (n) ደስታ
joyful - (a) ድሱት
judge - (n) ፈራዲ, ዳኛ, ፈራዳይ
judge - (nf) ዓራቂት ፈራዲት
judge - (nm) ዓራቓይ
judge - (v) ዳነዩ, ምፍራድ, ምፍታሕ
judgement - (n) ኣገፈት, ፍርዲ, ፍትሒ
juicy - (a) ፈሳሲ ዘለዎ
July - (n) ሓምላ
jump - (n) ዝላ
jump - (v) ዘለለ
junction - (n) መራኸቢ
June - (n) ሰነ
junior high school - (n) ማእከላይ ደረጃ
juror - (n) ፈራዲ
jury - (n) ፈራዶ
just - (a) ልክዕ
justify - (v) መግለጺ ሃበ
keep - (v) ዓቀበ
kennel - (n) ኣጉዶ

key - (n) መፍትሕ
kick - (v) ነድሐ
kidney - (n) ኩላሊት
kill - (v) ቀተለ
kilogram - (n) ኪሎግራም
kilometre - (n) ኪሎሜተር
kind - (a) ትዑይ
kind - (n) ዓይነት
kindergarten - (n) መውዓል ህጻናት
kindly - (a) ሕያዋይ
kindness - (n) ለውሃት
king - (n) ንጉሰ
kingdom - (n) ግዝኣት
kingly - (a) ንጉሳዊ
kiss - (n) ስዕመት
kiss - (v) ሰዓመ
kitchen - (n) ክሽነ
kitten - (n) ውላድ ድመ
knead - (v) ለወሰ
knee - (n) ብርኪ
kneel - (v) ተምበርክኽ
knew - (a) ፍሉጥ
knife - (n) ካራ
knight - (n) ፈረሰኛ
knit - (v) ኣለመ
knock - (v) ሃረመ
knot - (n) ቁጻር
know - (v) ፈለጠ
know how to - (n) ፍልጠት
knowledge - (n) ፍልጠት
ladder - (n) ኣስካላ
lady - (n) ሰበይቲ
lair - (n) በዓቲ
lake - (n) ቀላይ
lamb - (n) ዕየት
lamp - (n) ፋኑስ
lampshade - (n) ገራድ ብርሃን
land - (v) ዓለበ
language - (n) ቋንቋ
large - (a) ዓብይ, ዝረፍ
large intestine - (n) ማዓንጣ
last - (a) መጠረሽታ
late - (n) ድንጉይ, (a) ዝሓለፈ
latecomer - (n) ድንገዳይ
lateness - (n adv) ድንጉይ
latest - (a) መጠረሽታ
laugh - (v) ሰሓቐ
laugh, at - (v) ተላገጸ
laughter - (n) ሳሓቐ
law - (v) ሕጊ
lawyer - (n) ጠበቓ

lay - (v) አቅመጠ
 lay eggs - (v) እንቋቋሎ ወለደት
 laziness - (n) ትህኪት
 lazy - (a) ሃካይ
 lead - (v) አምረሐ, መርሐ
 leader - (n) መራሐ
 leaf - (n) ቆጽሊ
 leak - (v) ሞሎቆ
 lean - (a) ቀጢን
 lean on - (v) ተደገፈ
 lean out - (v) ደነነ
 leap - (v) ነጠረ
 learn - (v) ተማህረ
 learned - (n) ሊቾ
 least - (a adv) ጎደሎ
 leather - (n) ቆርቦት
 leave - (v) ገደፈ
 lecture - (n) ስብከት
 left - (an) ጸጋም
 left, be - (v) ተረፈ
 leg - (n) ዳንጋ
 leg muscles - (n) ሙሕኸልቲ
 legacy - (n) ውርሻ
 legend - (n) አፈ ታሪኽ
 legs - (n) ሙሕኸልቲ
 lemon - (n) ለሚን
 lemon tree - (n) ገረብ ለሚን
 lend - (v) አለቀሐ
 lengthen - (v) አንወሐ
 lens - (n) መርዳት ዓይኔ
 lentils - (n) ብርሰን
 leopard - (n) ነብሪ
 less - (a adv) ጎደሎ
 lesson - (n) መጽናዕት ትምህርቲ
 let - (v) ሓደገ
 letter (alphabet) - (n) ፊደል
 letter - (n) ደብዳቤ
 letter box - (n) ቦስጣ ሳጹን
 lettuce - (n) ሳላጣ
 level - (a) ማዕረግ
 liar - (a) ሓሳዊ
 liberal - (a) ሰፊሕ ሓሳብ
 liberty - (n) ሓርነት
 library - (n) ቤተ ንባብ
 lick - (v) ለሐሰ
 lid - (n) መኸደኔ ድስቲ
 lie - (n) ሓሰት
 lie - (v) ተጋደመ
 life - (n) ሂወት
 lift - (v) አልግለ
 ligament - (n) ጂማት

light - (a) ፈኩስ
 light - (n) ብራሃን
 light - (v) አብረሀ
 light up - (v) ወለዐ
 likable - (a) ፍሕሽው
 like - (adv a) ከም
 limb - (n) መሐውር
 lime - (n) ለሚን
 limit - (n) ደረት
 limit - (v) ወሰነ
 line - (n) መስመር
 linen - (n) ዓለባ
 lining - (n) ፎደራ
 link - (n) ሰንሰለት
 lion - (n) አንበሳ
 lip - (n) ከንፈር
 liquid - (a) ፈሳሲ
 list - (n) ዝርዝር
 listen - (v) ሰምዐ
 listen to - (v) አድመጸ
 liter - (n) ሊተር
 literature - (n) ስነ ጽሑፋ
 little - (a) ንእሽተይ
 live - (v) ሃለወ
 liven - (v) ህይወት ሃበ
 liver - (n) ከብዲ, ጸላም አብዲ
 living - (a) ሂወታዊ
 living room - (n) መዕረፊ ክፍሊ
 load - (n) ጽዕነት
 load - (v) ጸግነ
 loading - (n) ጽዕነት
 loan - (n) ልቆሕ
 loan - (v) አለቀሐ
 loathe - (v) ጸልአ
 local - (a) ዞባዊ
 locality - (n) ቦታ
 lock - (n) መሽገጥ
 lock up - (v) ዓጸወ
 locomotive - (a) ተንቀሳቻሲ
 locust - (n) አንበጣ
 loneliness - (n) ጽምዖ, ብሕትውና
 lonely - (a) ጽምው
 long - (a) ነዊሕ
 long - (adv) ነዊሕ ግዝ
 long sigh - (v) አስተንፈሰ
 long lived - (a) ነዊሕ ጸናሐ
 look - (v) ተመልከተ
 look after - (v) ተኸናኸነ
 look at - (v) ጠመተ
 loosen - (v) ነቆለ
 lord - (n) ጎይታ

lorry - (n) መኪና ጽዕነት
 lose - (v) ተሳዳረ
 loser - (a) ስዑር
 loss - (n) ክስራን
 loud - (a) ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ
 love - (n) ፍቅር
 love - (v) አፍቀረ
 love with, in - (a) ፍቅር
 loving - (a) ፍቅር
 low - (a) ታሕቲ
 lower - (v) ነከየ, አትሐተ
 luck - (n) ዕድል
 lunch - (v) ቆረሰ
 lung - (n) ሳንቡእ
 lungs - (n) ሳንቡእ
 luxury - (n) ጣዕሚ
 machine gun - (n) ማሺን ጋን
 Madame - (n) ወይዘሮ
 magical - (a) ሽሕራዊ
 magnificent - (a) ዘደንቆ
 mail - (n) ደብዳቤ
 mailman - (n) ቦስጣኛ
 main - (a) ቀንዲ
 maintain - (v) ናበየ
 maize - (n) ዑፉን
 make - (v) ገበረ
 make a hole - (v) አንኮለ
 make bigger - (v) አዕበየ
 make up - (v) አቆመ
 make widely known - (v) ቀልዐ
 male - (n) ተባዕታይ
 malicious - (a) ሃሳይ
 mammal - (n) መጥበዊ
 man - (n) ሰብአይ
 manage - (v) አመሓደረ
 manager - (n) ሓለቻ
 mandate - (n) ትእዛዝ
 manifest - (v) አግሃደ
 mankind - (n) ፍጥረት ሰብ
 manner - (n) አገባብ
 manufacture - (v) ሰርሐ
 many - (adv) ብዙሕ
 map - (n) ካርታ
 marble - (n) ባሊና, እምነ በረድ
 march - (n) መጋቢት
 marine - (a) ባሕራዊ
 maritime - (a) ናይ ባሕሪ
 mark - (n) ምልክት
 marriage - (n) መርዳ
 married (get) - (v) ተመርዳወ
 marry off - (v) አመርዳወ

marvellous - (a) ዘደንቅ
mass - (n) ቅዳሴ
mass - (n) እኩብ
massage - (n) ምድራዝ
master - (n) መም ህር
match - (n) ክርቢት
mate - (nf) ብጻይቲ
mate - (nm) ብጻይ
material - (n) አቕጡ ህንጻ
matter - (n) ጉዳይ
matter - (v) አገደሰ
maturity - (n) ብስለት
May - (n) ጉንበት
mayor - (n) ከንቲባ
me - (prn) አነ
mead - (n) ሜስ
meal - (n) ብልጺ
mean - (a) ሕሱም
measles - (n) ንፍጥ
measure - (v) ዓቀነ
measurement - (n) ዓቕን
meat - (n) ስጋ
mechanic - (n) መካኒክ
medal - (n) መዳልያ
medication - (n) መድሃኒት
medicine - (n) ሕክምና
medium - (n) ማእከል
meet - (v) ተራኸበ
meeting - (n) አኼባ
melt - (v) ሐቆቆ
melting - (n) ምሕቃቆ
member - (n) አባል
Member of Parliament - (n) ወኪል ህዝቢ
memory - (n) ዝኸረት
mend - (v) አወረየ
mention - (v) ረቆሐ
merchant - (n) ነጋዳይ
mercy - (n) ምሕረት
merit - (n) ብቕዓት
messenger - (n) መልእክተኛ
metal - (n) ብረት
metallic - (a) ብረታዊ
meteorology - (n) ስነ አየር
meter - (n) ቆጶሪ
method - (n) ቀጥሏ
metre - (n) ሜተር
middle - (a) ማእከላይ
middle - (n) ማእከል
middle school - (n) ማእከላይ ደረጃ
midnight - (n) ፍርቂ ለይቲ

migrant - (a) ስደተኛ
military - (a) ወተሃበራዊ
milk - (n) ጸባ
milk man - (nm) በዓል ጸባ
milk woman - (nf) በዓልቲ ጸባ
millimetre - (n) ሚሊ ሜተር
mind - (v) ጻሰየ
mine - (a prn) ናተይ
mineral - (an) ማዕድን
minister - (n) ሚኒስትር
minor - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ
minor - (n) ፈላጊ ማዕድን
minority - (n) ውሑዳን
minute - (n) ደቂቅ
miracle - (n) ትኣምር
mirror - (n) መስትያት
misdemeanour - (n) በደል
misfortune - (n) ሕመቅ ዕድል
miss - (n) ወይዘራት
miss - (v) ሰሐተ
missing, be - (v) ጎደለ
missionary - (an) ሰባኺ
mistake - (na) ጌጋ
Mister - (n) ኣቶ
mix - (v) ሓዋወሰ
mixed - (a) ሕውስዋሰ
moan - (n) ጥርግን
mob - (n) ጽቕጥቅጥ
mobile - (a) ተንቀሳቃሲ
mocking - (a) ሓጫጫ
mode - (n) ቅዳ ሞዳ
mode of transport - (n) መጓዳዝያ
model - (n) ቅዳ
modern - (a) ግዚያዊ
modest - (a) ምቕሉል
modesty - (n) ትሕትና
moisture - (n) ጠሊ
momentary - (a) ግዚያዊ
monastery - (n) ገዳም
Monday - (n) ሰኑይ
money - (n) ሰልዲ
monk - (n) ፈላሲ
monkey - (n) ህበይ
month - (n) ወርሒ
monthly - (a) ወርሓዊ
monument - (n) ሓወልቲ
moral - (n) ሞራል
more - (adv) ዝያዳ
more than enough - (adv) ብብዙሒ
morning - (a) ናይ ንጉሆ

morning - (n) ንጉሆ
mortgage - (n) ልቓሕ
mosque - (n) መስጊድ
mosquito - (n) ጣንጡ
mother - (n) ኣደ
motionless - (a) ዘይንቀሳቕስ
motive - (n) ምክንያት
motor - (n) ሞተር
motorbike - (n) ሞቶ
mountain - (n) ጎቦ
mountainous - (a) ጎባዊ
mouse - (n) ኣንጭዋ
mouth - (n) ኣፍ
move - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ
move away - (v) ረሓቐ
move everything out - (v) ገዳዘ
moved, be - (v) ደንገጸ
much - (adv) ብዙሕ
mucus - (n) ንፋጥ
mud - (n) ጭቃ
muddy - (a) ጭቃዊ
mule - (n) በቕሊ
multiple - (an) ርባሕ
multiplication - (n) ምርባሕ
mumps - (n) ጽጌዕ
municipal - (a) ምምሕዳር ከተማ
murder - (v) ቀተለ
murderer - (an) ቀታሊ
murderous - (an) ቀታሊ
murmur - (v) ኣዕዘምዘመ
muscle - (n) ጭዋዳ
museum - (n) ቤተ መዘከር
mushroom - (n) ቃንጥሻ
music - (n) ሙዚቃ
musician - (an) ሙዚቀኛ
mustard - (n) ሰናፍጭ
mutton - (n) ስጋ በጌዕ
mysterious - (a) ምስጢራዊ
mystery - (n) ምስጢር
nail - (n) መስማር
nail file - (n) ሙብረድ
naive - (a) ገርሂ
narrow - (a) ጽቢብ
nastiness - (n) ርግመት
nasty - (a) ግናይ
national - (a) ሃገራዊ
nationality - (n) ዜግነት
natural - (a) ባህርያዊ
navigate - (v) ሰፈፈ
near - (a) ቀረብ
nearly - (adv) ጥቓ

neat - (a) ጽፋይ
neatness - (n) ጽፊት
necessary - (a) አድላይ
necessity - (n) አድላይነት
neck - (n) ክሳድ
necktie - (n) ክራባታ
need - (v) ደለየ
needle - (n) መርፍእ
neglect - (v) ሸለል በለ
negligence - (n) ሸለልትነት
negligent - (a) ዘይግደስ
neighbourhood - (n) ጉርብትና
neighbouring - (an) ጎረቤት
nephew (brother) - (n) ወዲ ሓዊ
nephew (sister) - (n) ወዲ ሓብተ
nest - (n) ገዛ ዑፍ
nest - (v) ገዛ ዑፍ ሰርሐ
never - (adv) ብናጸም
new - (a) ሓዲሽ
new year - (n) ሓዲሽ ዓመት
news - (n) ወረ
newspaper - (n) ጋዜጣ
next - (a) ዝስዕብ
next - (adv) ቀደሉ
nice - (a) ሕያዋይ, ጥዑም
niece (brother) - (n) ጓል ሓዊ
niece (sister) - (n) ጓል ሓብተ
night - (n) ለይቲ
nightstand - (n) ኮመዲኖ
night time - (a) ለይታዊ
nine - (a) ትሽዓተ
nineteen - (an) ዓስርተ ትሽዓተ
ninety - (an) ተስዓ
ninth grade - (n) ታሽዓይ ክፍሊ
no - (a) እምቢ
nobility - (n) ጎይትነት
noise - (n) ጫውጫውታ
noisy - (a) ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ
normal - (a) ልሙድ
north - (na) ሰሜን
northern - (na) ሰሜናዊ
nose - (n) አፍንጫ
nostril - (n) መስኮት አፍንጫ,
መሳኹት አፍንጫ
note - (v) ነጥቢ ሓዘ
notebook - (n) ጥራዝ
nothing - (adv) ገለኳ
notice - (n) ምልክታ
notify - (v) አፍለጠ
novel - (n) ልብ ወለድ
novelist - (nf) ተራኺት

novelist - (nm) ተራኺ
November - (n) ሕዳር
now - (adv) ሕጂ
numb - (v) አደቀሰ
number - (n) ቁጽሪ
numerous - (a) ብዙሓት
oak - (n) አክ
oath - (n) ማሕላ
obedience - (n) ተኣዛዝነት
obedient - (a) እዙዝ
obey - (v) ተኣዘዘ
objection - (n) ጥርዓን
oblige - (v) አገደደ
observation - (n) ትዕዛዝተ
observe - (v) ተዓዘበ
obstacle - (n) ዕንቅፋት
occasion - (n) ኢጋጣሚ
occupy - (v) ሓዘ
ocean - (n) ውቅያኖስ
October - (n) ጥቅምቲ
odd - (a) ዘይጽምዲ ቁጽሪ
odour - (n) ጨና
off, take - (v) ነፈረ, አልገሰ
offence, v - (v) አሕረቆ
offend - (v) አቅየመ
offend against - (v) አሕረቆ
offer - (v) ወፈየ
officer - (n) መኮነን
official - (a) ወግዳዊ
often - (adv) መብዛሕኦቱ ግዝ
oil - (n) ዘይቲ
old - (an) አረጊት,
old age - (n) እርጋን
olive tree - (n) አውሊዕ
on top - (adv) ኣብ ልዕሊ
once again - (adv) እንደገና
one - (a) ሓደ
one time - (adv) ሓደ ግዜ
onion - (n) ሽጉርቲ ቀይሕ
only - (a) በይኑ
open - (a) ከፋት
open - (v) ከፈተ
opening - (n) ክፋት, አፍ
openly - (adv) ብቕንዕና
opera - (n) ኦፐራ
operate - (v) ጠብሐ
operating room - (n) ክፍሊ
መጥባሕቲ
operation - (n) መጥባሕቲ
opinion - (n) ርእይቶ
opportunity - (n) ኢጋጣሚ

oppose - (v) ተጻረረ
opposite - (n) አንጻር
orange - (a) አራንቺ
orange juice - (n) ጸማቕ አራንቺ
orange tree - (n) ገራብ ብርትኳን
order - (n) ትእዛዝ
order - (v) አዘዘ
ordinarily - (adv) ልሙዳዊ
ordinary - (a) ልሙድ
organ - (n) ኦርጋን
organize - (v) አዳለወ
oriental - (a) ምብራቃስ
origin - (n) መበቀል
original - (an) መበቀላዊ
orphan - (n) ዘሽታም
ostrich - (n) ሰገን
otherwise - (adv) እንተዘይኮነ
ought - (v) ይግባእ
ours - (a prn) ናትና
out of tune - (a) ቃና ዘይብሉ
outside - (adv n) ወጻኢ
oval - (a) ቅርጺ እንቋቋሎ
oven - (n) እቶን
overcome - (v) ሰዓረ
owe - (v) ተአወደ
owl - (n) ጉንጓ
own - (v) አጥረየ
owner - (n) ወናኒ
ownership - (n) ዋንነት
ox - (n) ብዕራይ
package - (n) ጥቕላል ባኮ
packing - (n) መጠርጎሬ
page - (n) ገጽ
pail - (n) ሳንኮሎ
pain - (n) ቃንዛ
pain, be in - (v) ተሳቅየ
painful - (a) መቕንዘዊ
paint - (v) ሰኣለ
painter - (n) ሰኣሊ, ለማጻይ
painting - (n) ሰኣሊ
pair - (n) ጽምዲ
pal - (n) መሓዛ
palace - (n) አዳራሽ
pale - (a) ጽምልው
pale.go - (v) ጻዕደወ
palm - (n) ከብዲ ኢድ
palm tree - (n) ስየ
pan - (n) ድስቲ
papaya - (n) ፓፓዮ
paper - (n) ወረቆት
parachute - (n) ጃንጥላ

paragraph - (n) ዓንቀጽ
 parallel - (a) ማዕረ ማዕረ
 pardon - (n) ምሕረት
 parent - (n) ወላጅ
 parish - (n) ቤተ ጸሎት
 park - (n) መናፈሻ ቦታ
 park - (v) ጠጠ አበለ
 parking ticket - (n) መቆጻጸፊያ
 participate - (v) ተሳተፈ
 particular - (a) ፍሉይ
 particularly - (adv) ብፍላይ
 partridge - (n) ቆቆሕ
 pass - (v) ምሕላፍ, ላለፈ
 pass on - (v) አመላላፈ
 passage - (n) መተላለፊያ
 passed - (a) ላለፈ
 passenger - (an) መንገደኛ, ገያሻይ
 passion - (n) ተምሳጥ
 past - (n) ሕሉፍ
 paste - (n) ባስታ
 pastor - (n) ቀሺ
 pastry - (n) እንዳ ዶልሺ
 patch - (v) ለገበ
 path - (n) መሕለፊ
 patience - (n) ትዕግስቲ
 patient - (a) ዓቃል
 patient - (n) ተላካሚ
 pattern - (n) ቅዳ
 pause - (v) ጠጠው በለ
 pay - (n) መሃያ
 pay - (v) ከፈለ
 pea - (n) ዓይነት ዓተር
 peace - (n) ሰላም
 peaceful - (a) ሰላማዊ
 peach - (n) ኩብ
 peanuts - (n) ፉል
 pearl - (n) ሉል
 peas - (n) ዓይነት ዓተር
 peck - (v) ወግአ
 pedestrian - (n) አጋር
 peel - (n) ቅላጥ
 peel - (v) ቀለጠ
 pen - (n) ፐን
 penal - (a) ገበናዊ
 penalty - (n) መቆጻጸፊያ
 pencil - (n) ርሳስ
 pencil box - (n) እንዳ ርሳስ
 pendulum clock - (n) ሰዓት መንደቅ
 penknife - (n) ሰንጠ
 people - (n) ህዝቢ

pepper - (n) ፕፕርኒ
 perfect - (a) ልክዕ
 perfection - (n) ልክዕነት
 perfectly - (adv) ብጸፈት
 perform - (v) ተጻውተ ምዚቃ
 performance - (n) መዚቃዊ ጸወታ
 period - (n) እዋን
 permission - (n) ፍቅድ
 permit - (v) አፍቀደ
 persist - (v) ጸንቦ
 person - (n) ሰብ
 personal - (a) ብሕታዊ
 personnel - (n) ሰራተኛታት
 persuade - (v) አእመነ
 petrol - (n) በንዚን
 pharmacist - (n) ፋርማሲያዊ
 pharmacy - (n) ፋርማሲ
 photograph - (n) ስእሊ
 photograph - (v) ስእሊ
 photographer - (n) ስእሊ
 piano - (n) ፒያኖ
 pick - (v) አረየ
 pick up - (v) ጠርነፈ
 pick axe - (n) አፍራዛ
 picture - (n) ስእሊ
 piece - (n) ቁራጽ
 pig - (n) ሓሰማ
 pig farm - (n) መራብሐ ሓሰማ
 pigeon - (n) ርግቢት
 piggy bank - (n) ካሳ
 pill - (n) ከኒና
 pillow - (n) መተርክስ
 pilot - (n) መራሕ ነፋሪት
 pin - (n) መርፍእ ወረቆት
 pipe - (n) ቱቦ
 pit - (n) ጉድጓድ
 pity - (n) ድንጋጸ
 place - (n) ቦታ
 place - (v) አንበረ
 plain - (n) ጎልጎል
 plan - (n) መደብ
 plant - (n) ተክሊ
 plant - (v) ተክሊ
 plate - (n) ሽላኒ
 platform - (n) መድረክ
 play - (n) ጸወታ
 play - (v) ጸውቲ
 player - (nf) ተጻዋቲት
 player - (nm) ተጻዋቲ
 plead - (v) ተማሕጸነ
 please - (adv) ብኸብረትኩም

pleasure - (n) ደስታ
 plug - (n) መክደኒ
 plumber - (n) ሰራሕ ቱቦ ማይ
 pocket - (n) ጁባ
 poem - (n) ግጥሚ
 point - (n) ጫፍ, ነጥቢ
 point out - (v) አርአየ
 poison - (n) ስሚ
 poisonous - (a) መርዛም
 police - (n) ፖሊስ
 polish - (v) ወልወለ
 polite - (a) ልዙብ
 politeness - (n) ትሕትና
 political - (a) ፖለቲካዊ
 politician - (n) ፖለቲከ
 pomp - (n) ፖምፓ
 pool - (n) ጎእሽቶ ቀላይ
 poor - (a) ድኻ, ነዳይ
 pope - (n) ጳጳስ
 popular - (n) ፖፕላር
 population - (n) ህዝቢ
 port - (n) ወደብ
 porter - (n) ረፋዕ
 portfolio - (n) እንዳ ገንዘብ
 portrait - (n) ስእሊ
 position - (n) አቀማምጣ
 possess - (v) ወነነ
 possession - (n) ዋንነት
 possible - (a) ዝከአል
 possible - (n) ተኸእሎ
 post card - (n) ካርዶሊና
 post office - (n) ቦስጣ ቤት
 postal - (a) ብቦስጣ
 poster - (n) ፖስተር
 pot - (n) ጸሕሊ
 potato - (n) ድንሽ
 pound - (n) ፍርቂ ኪሎ
 pour - (v) ከዓወ
 pour out - (v) ቆድሐ
 poverty - (n) ድኸነት
 powder - (n) ባሩድ
 power - (n) ሓይሊ
 powerful - (a) ሓያል
 practical - (a) ግብራዊ
 practice - (n) ልምምድ
 practise - (v) ተላመደ
 praise - (n) ናእዳ
 pray to - (v) ጸሎየ
 prayer - (n) ጸሎት
 preach - (v) ሰበኸ
 precaution - (n) ጥንቃቄ

precise - (a) ልክዕ
precisely - (adv) ብግቡኦ
prefer - (v) መረጸ
preference - (n) ምርጫ
preparation - (n) ቅርርብ
prepare - (v) ቀረብ
prescribe - (v) አዘዘ
presence - (n) ህላዌ
present - (a) ህሉው
president - (n) አቦ መንበር
press - (n) ማዕከን ወረ
press - (v) ጸቆጠ
press release - (n) ጋዜጣዊ መግለጺ
pretty - (a) ጽቡቕ
prevent - (v) ግጥ
previous - (a) ዝሓለፈ, (n adv) ድሮ
prey - (n) ተሃዳኒ
price - (n) ዋጋ
prick - (v) ወግአ
prickle - (n) እሾኸ
prickly - (a) አሻኸ
pride - (n) ሓበን
priest - (n) ቀሺ
primary - (a) መግቢያ
prince - (n) ወዲ ንጉስ
princess - (n) ጓል ንጉስ
principal - (a) ቀንዲ
principal - (n) ዳይሬክቶር, አማሓዳሪ
principle - (n) መትከል
print - (n) ቅርጺ
print - (v) ሓተመ
prison - (n) ቤተ ማሕቡስ
prisoner - (n) ሕቡስ
privilege - (n) መሰል
probable - (a) ምናልባት
problem - (n) ግድል
proceed - (v) ንቕድሚት አምረሐ
proclaim - (v) አወጀ
produce - (an) ርባሕ
produce - (v) አፍረየ
profession - (n) ምያ
professional - (a) ምያዊ
professor - (n) ፕሮፌሰር
profit - (n) መክሰብ
profitable - (a) ረብሐ ዘለዎ
program - (n) መደብ
progress - (n) ምዕባለ
prohibit - (v) አገደ
promise - (n) መብጽዓ
promise - (v) ተመባጸዐ
pronounce - (v) አድመጸ

proof - (n) መረጋገጺ
property - (n) ዋንነት
prophet - (n) ነቢይ
prosecution - (n) ክሲ
protect - (v) ተኸላኸ
protest - (v) ተቃወመ
protestant - (an) ከኒሻ
proud - (a) ኩሩዕ
proudly - (adv) ብኸርዓት
prove - (v) አእመነ
provide - (v) አምጸአ
provinces - (n) አውራጃ
provoke - (v) አስዓበ
public - (a) ህዝባዊ
public - (n) ህዝቢ
pull - (v) ሰሐብ
pumpkin - (n) ዱባ
punish - (v) ቀጽዐ, አተኸኸለ
pupil - (n) መርዓት ዓይኒ
purchaser - (n) ዓዳኒ
pure - (a) ጽሩይ
purr - (v) ሩር በለ
pursuit - (n) ክሲ
push - (v) ደፍአ
push aside - (v) ፈላለየ
put - (v) አቅመጠ
put into words - (v) ገለጸ
put out - (v) አጥፈአ
put out of shape - (v) አትሞመ
put right - (v) አተኸኸለ
put up - (v) ከብ አበለ
quality - (n) ብቕዓት
quarter - (n) ርብዓ
question - (n) ሕቶ
quick - (a) ቅልጡፍ
quickly - (adv) ብቅልጡፍ
quickness - (n) ቅልጣፈ
quiet - (n) ህድአት, (a) ህዱእ
quiet down - (v) አህደአ
quietly - (adv) ብህድአት
quietness - (a) ህዱእ
quiver - (v) አንፈጥፈጠ
rabbit - (n) ማንቲለ
rabbit hutch - (n) ገዛ ማንቲለ
race - (n) ቅድድም
radiator - (n) መሞቺ
radio - (n) ራዲዮ
rag - (n) ጨርቂ
rage - (n) ቁጠዓ
rail - (n) መደንደል
rain - (n) ዝናብ

rain - (v) ዘነበ
rainbow - (n) ቀስተ ደመና
raise - (v) አልዓለ
raisins - (n) ዘቢብ
rake - (v) ሓግሓገ
ranch - (n) ምርባሕ እንስሳ
rapid - (a) ቅልጡፍ
rare - (adv a) ሳሓቲ
rat - (n) አንጭዋ
rate - (n) ቀረጽ
reach - (v) በጽሐ
read - (v) ነበበ
read again - (v) እንደገና አንበበ
reader - (nf) አንባቢት
reader - (nm) አንባቢ
reading - (n) ንባብ
real - (a) ሓቂ
reality - (n) ክውንነት
reap - (v) እኸለ አኸበ
reason - (n) ምክንያት
receipt - (n) ቅብሊት
receive - (v) ተቐበለ
recent - (a) ቀረባ እዋን
recently - (adv) አብዚ ቀረባ እዋን
reception - (n) መቐበል ጋሻ
recess - (n) ዕረፍቲ
recognize - (v) አለለየ
recover - (v) እንደና ረኸበ
recovery - (n) ምሕዋይ
rectangle - (n) ርቡዕ ኩርናዕ
red - (a) ቀይሕ
red chilli pepper - (n) በርበረ
reduce - (v) ነኮየ
referee - (n) መንጎኛ
reflection - (n) ነጻብራቕ
reform - (v) ጸገከ
refuse - (v) አብየ
regain - (v) እንደና ረኸበ
region - (n) ከባቢ
regret - (n) ጣዕሳ
regulation - (n) ስምምዕ
rehearsal - (n) ድግማ
reject - (v) ነጸገ
rejoin - (v) አርከበ
relative - (n) ዘመድ
relaxation - (n) ዕረፍቲ
release - (v) ፈተሐ
reliable - (a) ርግጸኛ
reliance - (n) እምነት
relief - (n) ምፍጻስ
religion - (n) ሃይማኖት

religious - (a) ሃይማኖታዊ
 remain - (v) ተረፈ
 remark - (n) ብህሊት
 remedy - (n) መድሃኒት
 remember - (v) ዘከረ
 remind - (v) አዘከረ
 remorse - (n) ጣዕና
 remove - (v) አልገሰ
 renew - (v) አሐደሰ
 rent - (n) ክራይ
 rent - (v) አካረየ
 repair - (v) አወረየ
 repeat - (v) ደገመ
 replace - (v) ተክኦ
 reply - (v) መለሰ, ምላሽ ሃብ
 represent - (v) ወከለ
 representative - (n) ወኪል
 reptile - (n) ለማሚ
 republic - (n) ፍጥብሊክ
 request - (vn) ጠለብ
 require - (v) አድለየ
 rescue - (v) አድላኝ
 rescuer - (n) መድሃኒት
 reserve - (n) ቅጥጥ
 residence - (n) ትቕመጠሉ ቦታ
 resist - (v) ተቃወመ
 resistance - (n) ተቃዋሚ
 resolution - (n) ውሳኔ
 resolve - (v) ፈተሐ
 resources - (n) ሃብት
 respect - (n) ክብርት
 respect - (v) አኸበረ
 respectful - (a) አኸባሪ
 responsibility - (n) ሐላፊነት
 rest - (n) ዕረፍት
 rest - (v) አዕረፈ
 restart - (v) እንደገና ጀመረ
 restaurant - (n) ቤተ ብልጻ
 result - (n) ውጽኢት
 retirement - (n) ጥሮታ
 return - (v) እንደገና መጸ
 return ticket - (n) ቲክት መምለሲ
 reunion - (n) አኼባ
 reveal - (v) ቀልፅ
 revenge - (n) ሕክ
 reverse - (n) ግምጥልሽ
 review - (v) ደገመ
 revolution - (n) ሰውራ
 reward - (n) ጸማ
 rhythm - (n) ረምታ
 ribs - (n) መሰናግለ

rice - (n) ፍዝ
 rich - (a) ሃብታም
 rid of, get - (v) ወገደ
 ride - (v) ተወጥሐ
 rifle - (n) ጠባቂ
 right - (a) ቅኑስ
 right to vote - (n) መሰል ድምጻ
 rightly - (adv) ብግቡኦ
 ring - (v) ደወለ
 rip up - (v) ቀደደ
 rise - (v) እንደገና ተንሰኦ
 risky - (n) ሓደጋ
 river - (n) ዋሕዚ
 road - (n) መንገዲ
 roast - (n) ጥቡስ ስጋ
 rob - (v) ዘመተ
 robbery - (n) ስርቆ
 rock - (n) ከውሒ
 rocky - (a) ከውሐዊ
 roof - (n) ናሕሲ
 room - (n) ክፍሊ
 roomy - (a) ሰፊት
 rooster - (n) ደርሀ
 root - (n) ሱር
 rope - (n) ገመድ
 rose - (n) ጽጌረዳ
 rose bush - (n) ገረብ ጽግረዳ
 rosemary - (n) ሮዝመሪ
 rot - (v) መሽመሽ
 rough - (a) ሐርፋፍ
 round - (a) ከቢብ
 round - (n) ከቢ
 round - (v) አኸበበ
 route - (n) መንገዲ
 royal - (a) ንጉሳዊ
 rub - (v) ፋሕፈሐ
 ruin - (n) ዕንወት
 rule - (n) ስርዓት
 ruler - (n) መስመር
 run - (v) ጎየየ
 runner - (n) ጎያየ
 rural - (a) ገጠራዊ
 rural area - (n) ሃገረሰብ
 rush - (v) ቀልጠፈ
 rush - (v) ተሃወሽ
 rusty - (a) መራት
 sack - (n) ሳንጣ
 sacrament - (n) ቁርባን
 sacrifice - (n) መስዋዕት
 sacrifice - (v) ተሰወኦ
 sad - (a) ጉሁይ

sadness - (n) ጓሂ
 safe - (a) ድሕንነት
 sailing ship - (n) ጋንጽላ መንርከብ
 sailor - (n) ባሕረኛ
 saint - (n) ጻድቅ
 salad - (n) ሳላጣ
 salary - (n) መሃያ
 saliva - (n) ጥፍጣፍ
 salt - (n) ጨፌ
 sample - (n) መርኢያ
 sand - (n) ሑጻ
 satisfy - (v) አወገበ
 Saturday - (n) ቀዳም
 save - (v) አድላኝ
 save up - (v) ቆጠብ
 saving - (n) ውህላለ ገንዘብ
 saviour - (n) መድሃኒት
 saw off - (v) ሐርሐረ
 say - (v) በለ
 say again - (v) ደገመ
 scarf - (n) ሻርባ
 scent - (n) ጨፍ
 schedule - (n) ዓውደ አዋርሕ
 school - (n) ቤተ ትምህርት
 school teacher - (n) መምህር
 schoolboy - (n) ተማሃራይ
 schoolgirl - (n) ተማሃሪት
 science - (n) ሳይንስ
 science - (n) አስተዋጽኦ ፍልጠት
 scissors - (n) መቆሽ
 score - (v) ነጥቢ
 scrape - (v) ሐኸኸ
 scratch - (v) ሐንፈጠ
 screen - (n) ዓለባ ምርኢት
 screwdriver - (n) ዘዋር መስኒ
 script - (n) ጽሕፈት
 sculpture - (n) ቅርጺ
 sea - (n) ባሕሪ
 seal - (n) ማሕተም
 seam - (n) ሰፍየት ክዳን
 search - (n) ምድላይ
 search - (v) ደለየ
 season - (n) ክፍለ ዓመት
 seat - (n) ኮፍ መበሊ
 seat - (v) አንበረ
 second grade - (n) ካልኦይ ክፍሊ
 secondary - (a) ካልኦይ
 secondary school - (n) ካልኦይ ደረጃ
 secret - (a) ምስጢር
 secretary - (n) ጸሐፊ

secretary - (n) ጸሓፊይ, ጸሓፊት
section - (n) ክፍሌ
security - (n) ውሕስነት
see - (v) ረአየ
seed - (n) ፍረ
seem - (v) መሰለ
select - (v) መረጸ
selection - (n) ምርጫ
self confidence - (n) መተካማመኒ
self control - (n) ርግኦት
sell - (v) ሸየጠ
seller - (n) ሸየጣይ
seller - (nf) ሸየጢት
send - (v) ስደደ
send someone to do something -
(v) ለአኸ
send to sleep - (v) ኣደቀሰ
sender - (n) ሰዳዳይ
senior - (an) ሸማግለ
sensational - (a) ኣድናቺ
sensitive - (a) ተነካኢ
separate - (v) ፈለየ
separation - (n) ምፍልላይ
September - (n) መስከረም
serenity - (n) ርግኦት
sergeant - (n) ሰርገንቲ
seriously - (adv) ብጥንቃቄ
servant - (nf) ኣገልጋሊት, ከዳሚት
servant - (nm) ኣገልጋሊ
serve - (v) ኣገልገለ
service - (n) ጽቡቕ ግብሪ
set - (v) ኣቐመጠ
set right - (v) ኣቕነዐ
set up - (v) ኣትከለ, ሰርዐ
set up again - (v) ኣቕነዐ
settle - (v) ተቐጸጸ
settle down - (v) ኣትከለ
seven - (a) ሸውዓተ
seventeen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸውዓተ
seventh grade - (n) ሻቡዓይ ክፍሊ
seventy - (an) ሰብዓ
several - (a) ሓያሎ
severity - (n) ጽኑዕ ምክትታል
sew - (v) ሰፈየ
sewing - (n) ሰፍየት ክዳን
shade - (n) ጽላሎት
shadow - (n) ጽላሎት
shake - (v) ነቐነቐ
shame - (v) ሕፍረት
shameful - (a) ዘሕፍር
shape - (n) ቅርጺ

share - (v) መቐለ
sharp - (n) ቅጢን ድምጺ
sharpen - (v) ከምከመ
shatter - (v) ሰበረ
shave - (v) ላጸየ
she - (prn) ንሳ
sheep - (n) በጊዕ
sheep pen - (n) እንዳ ኣባጊዕ
sheet - (n) ኣንሶላ
sheet paper - (n) ፎልዮ
shelter - (v) ዓቀበ
shelter, take - (v) ተዓቕበ
shepherd - (n) ጓሳ
shine - (v) ኣንጸባረቐ
shining bright - (a) ኣንጸባረቐ
ship - (n) መርከብ
shipper - (n) ሰዳዳይ
shirt - (n) ካሚሻ
shiver - (n) ምንቅጥቃጥ
shiver - (v) ኣንቀጥቀጠ
shoe - (n) ሳእኒ
shoemaker - (n) ሰራሕ ሳእኒ
shoes, put on - (v) ሳእኒ ለበሰ
shoot - (v) ተኩሰ
shore - (n) ደንደስ
short - (a) ሓጺር
short story - (n) ወረ
shortage - (n) ጉዳል
shorten - (v) ኣሕጸረ
shoulder - (n) መንኩብ
shovel - (n) ባዶላ
show - (v) ኣርኣየ
shower - (n) ዝናብ, ዝናብ መሕጸቢ
shudder - (v) ኣንፈጥፈጠ
shut - (a) ዕጽዉ
shut - (v) ዓጸዉ
shutter - (n) መጋረጅ
shy - (a) ሓፋር
sick - (n) ሕሙም
sidewalk - (n) መንገዲ ኣጋር
sigh - (v) ኡፍ በለ
sight - (n) ርእየት
sign - (n) ምልክት
signal - (n) ምልክት
signature - (n) ክታም
silence - (n) ጸጥታ
silent - (a) ጸጥተኛ
silver - (n) ብሩር
silvery - (a) ብሩር ዝተቀብኦ
similar - (a) ዝመስሎል
similar - (adv) ለም

simple - (a) ቀሊል
simplify - (v) ኣቃለለ
simply - (adv) ብቐሊል
sin - (n) ሓጥያት
sincerely - (adv) ብቐንዕና
sincerity - (n) ቅንዕና
sing - (v) ደረፈ
singer - (nf) ደራፊት
singer - (nm) ደራፊ
single - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ
sinister - (a) እኩይ
sink - (v) ጠሓለ
sinus - (n) ስርኖ
sister - (n) ሓብቲ
sit - (v) ኮፍ
sit down - (v) ኮፍ በለ
site - (n) ቦታ
situation - (n) ኩነታት
six - (a) ሸዱሽተ
six months - (n) መንፈቕ
sixteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸዱሽተ
sixth grade - (n) ሻዱሻይ ክፍሊ
sixty - (an) ሰሳ
size - (n) ዓቕን
skate - (v) ኣንሻተተ
skeleton - (n) ኣስካሮን
sketch - (n) ንድፊ
skilful - (a) ክኢላ
skill - (n) ክእለት
skilled worker - (n) ሰራሕተኛ
skin - (n) ቆርብት
skirt - (n) ጎፍ
skull - (n) ሸክፍ ርእሲ
slain - (v) ሓረደ
slam - (n) ገምታ
slaughter - (v) ሓረደ
slave - (an) ባርያ
sleep - (n) ድቃስ
sleep - (v) ደቀሰ
slide - (v) ኣንሻተተ
slight - (a) ፈኩስ
slightly - (adv) ብቐሊሉ
slip - (v) ኣንሻተተ
slipper - (n) ሸበጥ
slippery - (a) ሸትሕትሓ
slope - (n) ቁልቁለት, ዓቕብ
slowly - (adv) ብቐስ
slowness - (n) ዝሕለት
small - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ
small finger - (n) ሕንጢል
ሕንጥሊቶ

small intestine - (n) ማዓንጣ
 small toe - (n) ሕንጢል ሕንጥሊቶ
 smart - (a) ጎራሕ
 smell - (v) ጨነው
 smelting - (n) ምሕቃቅ
 smile - (n) ፍሽኸታ
 smile - (v) ፍሽኸታ
 smoke - (n) ትኪ
 smoke - (v) አትከኸ
 smooth - (a) ልሙጽ
 snack - (n) ጠዓሞት
 snail - (n) አረነ
 snake - (n) ተመን
 so much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
 soak - (v) አጥለለ
 soap - (n) ሳሙና
 soccer - (n) ኩእሶ እግሪ
 social - (a) ማሕበራዊ
 society - (n) ሕብረት ሰብ
 sock - (n) ካልሲ
 soft - (a) ልምሉም
 soil - (n) ባይታ
 soldier - (n) ወተሃደር
 sole of the foot - (n) ከብዲ እግሪ
 solely - (adv) ጥራይ
 solid - (a) ድፍቅ
 solution - (n) መፍትሔ
 solve - (v) ፈተሐ
 something - (adv) ገለ ነገር
 sometimes - (adv) ንሐንሳብ
 son - (n) ወዲ
 song - (n) ደርፊ
 soon - (adv) ብቕልጡፍ
 sore - (n) ቁስሊ
 sorrow - (n) ጸበባ
 sorry - (n) ይቕረታ
 sort - (n) ዓይነት
 sort - (v) መመዋ
 soul - (n) ነፍሲ
 sound - (n) ድምጺ
 soup - (n) መረቕ
 south - (n) ደቡብ
 southern - (a) ደብባዊ
 space - (n) ቦታ
 spade - (n) ባዶላ
 spare - (v) ቆጠበ
 spare time - (n) ግዜ ዕረፍቲ
 sparing with, be - (v) ቆጠበ
 sparkle - (v) አንጸባረቅ
 speak - (v) ተዘረበ
 speaker - (n) ተዛራባይ

special - (a) ፍሉይ
 spectator - (nm) ተዓዛቢ
 speech - (n) ዘረባ
 speed - (n) ቅልጣፊ
 spell - (v) ጸሓፊ
 spend - (v) ሐሸሸ
 spice - (n) ቀመማት
 spider - (n) ሳሬት
 spinach - (n) ሓምሊ, ስፕናቺ
 spine - (n) ዓንዲ ሕቕ
 spirit - (n) መንፈስ
 spit - (v) ጡፍ በለ
 splendid - (an) ግሩም
 split up - (v) ነቶገ
 spoil - (v) አባላሸው
 spoon - (n) ማንካ
 sport - (n) ስፖርት
 spot - (n) ንጣብ ርስሐት
 spot - (v) ነጠበ
 spread - (v) ነዘሐ
 square - (n) ትርብዒት
 squeeze - (v) ጸሞቅ
 squirrel - (n) ምጹጽላይ
 stable - (n) እንዳ አፍራስ
 stadium - (n) እስታዲየም
 staff - (n) ሰራሕተኛታት
 stage - (n) መድረክ
 stain - (n) ንጣብ ርስሐት
 staircase - (n) መደያይቦ
 stairs - (n) መደያይቦ
 stalk - (n) ጉንዲ
 stamp - (n) ቲምብር
 stand - (v) ደው
 stand up again - (v) ቀንቦ
 standing - (adv) ጠጠው
 stapler - (n) ስተፕረ
 start - (n) መጀመርታ
 start - (v) ጀመረ
 state - (n) መንግስቲ
 statement - (n) አዋጅ
 station - (n) መዕረፍ ባብር
 statue - (n) ሓወልቲ
 stay - (n) ጽንሒት
 stay away from - (v) በኾረ
 steal - (v) ሰረቅ
 steam - (n) ሃፋ
 step - (n) ስጉምቲ
 step back - (v) አንሰሐበ
 step ladder - (n) መሳልል
 stew lentils - (n) ትምቲም
 stick - (n) በትሪ

stiff - (a) ነቕጽ
 still - (adv) ጌና, እንደገና
 sting - (n) መንከሲ
 sting - (v) ነኸሰ
 stir - (v) ዞረ
 stitch - (v) ሰፈየ
 stock - (v) ከዘነ
 Stomach - (n) ከብዲ
 stone - (n) እምኒ
 stool - (n) መሳልል
 stop - (v) ደው አበለ
 store - (n) ድካን
 storm - (n) ማዕበል
 stormy - (a) ማዕበላዊ
 story - (n) ዛጎታ
 stove - (n) እቶን
 strange - (a) ዘይፍሉጥ
 strap - (v) አሰረ
 stream - (n) ዛራ
 street - (n) ጎደና
 stretch - (v) መጠጠ
 strict - (a) ጽኑዕ
 strictness - (n) ጽኑዕ ምክትታል
 strike - (v) ወቅዐ
 stroke - (n) ጎንጺ
 stroll - (n) መዛወሪ
 stroller - (n) ተዛዋሪ
 strong - (a) ሓያል
 struggle - (n) ቃልሲ
 student - (nf) ተማሃሪት
 student - (nm) ተማሃራይ
 studio - (n) ቤተ ዕዮ
 study - (n) መጽናዕቲ
 study - (v) አጽንቦ
 stupid - (a) ደንቆሮ
 stupidity - (n) ዕሽነት
 style - (n) አገባብ
 subject - (n) ዛዕባ
 subscriber - (an) ምዝገብ
 subtraction - (n) ምጉዳል
 suburbs - (n) ጎደቦ
 succeed - (v) ተዓወተ
 success - (n) ዓወት
 suck - (v) መጸየ
 sudden - (n) ሃንደበት
 suddenly - (adv) ብሃንደበት
 suffer - (v) ተሳቆየ
 suffering - (n) ስቃይ
 sufficient - (a adv) እኹል
 sufficient, be - (v) አኸለ
 sugar - (n) ሽኩር

suggest - (v) ሓበረ
suit - (n) ክዳን
suitcase - (n) ባልጃ
sum - (n) ድምር
summer - (n) ሓጋይ
summon to law - (v) አጸወዐ
sun blind - (n) ገራድ ብርሃን
Sunday - (n) ሰንበት
superintendent - (n) ሓላው ርሻን
superior - (a) ብሉጽ
supervise - (v) ተግዘበ
supplies - (n) ነገር ንዋት
support - (n) መደግፊ
support - (v) ደገፈ
suppose - (v) መሰሎ
suppress - (v) አጥፊአ
suppression - (n) ምጥፋአ
supreme - (a) ዝለዓለ
sure - (a) ርግጽኛ
sureness - (n) ርግጽነት
surprise - (n) ሃንደበታ
surprising - (a) ሃንደበታዊ
surrender - (v) ኡዱ ሃበ
surroundings - (n) ጥቓ, አከባቢ
survive - (v) ደሐነ
suspect - (v) ጠርጠረ
suspicion - (n) ጥርጥር
swallow - (v) ወሐጠ
swamp - (n) ዓዘቕቲ
swamp - (v) አጥለቆለቆ
swan - (n) ስዋን
swarm - (n) ዕስለ
swear - (v) መሓለ
sweat - (n) ረሃጽ, ርሀጽ
sweat - (v) ረሃጸ
sweet - (a) ምቁር
swim - (v) ሓምበሰ
swimming - (n) ምሕምባስ
swing - (n) ሰለል
switch - (v) ለወጠ
switch on - (v) ወለዐ
symbol - (n) ምልክት
sympathy - (n) ድንጋጸ
system - (n) ቀጥሏ
table - (n) ጣውላ
tablecloth - (n) መኸደኒ ጣውላ
tail - (n) ጭራ
take - (v) ወሰደ
take off one's hat - (v) ጉልባብ ቀልዐ
tale - (n) ጽንጽዋይ

talent - (n) ክእለት
tall - (a) ነዊሕ
talk - (n) ዘረባ
talk - (v) ተዛረበ
talk to each other - (v) ተመያየጠ
talkative - (a) ሃታፍ
tangled - (a) ጽዑቕ
tape - (n) መጥመሪ
tart - (n) ዶልሺ ፍረታት
taste - (v) ጠግመ
tasteless - (a) መቐረት ዘይብሉ
tax - (n) ግብሪ
taxation - (n) ግብሪ
tea - (n) ሻሂ
teach - (v) መሃረ
teacher - (n) መምህር, ፕሮፌሰር
team - (n) ጋንታ
tear - (n) ንብዓት
tear up - (v) ቀደደ
tears - (n) ንብዓት
tease - (v) ሓጨጨ
teeth - (n) ስኒ
teff - (n) ጣፍ
telephone - (n) ተለፎን
television - (n) ተለቭዥን
tell - (v) ነገረ
temperature - (n) ሙቅት
temple - (n) ቤተ መቐደስ
temporalis muscle - (n) መታልሕ
temporary - (a) ግዚያዊ
temptation - (nv) ፈተነ
ten - (an) ዓሰርተ
tenant - (n) ተኻራይ
tendon - (n) ጂማት
tent - (n) ተንዳ
tenth - (a) ዓስራይ
tenth grade - (n) ዓሸራይ ክፍሊ
terrible - (a) ዘሰንብድ
terrify - (v) አፍረሐ
territory - (n) ግዝአት
test - (v) ፈተና
testify - (v) መስከረ
testimony - (n) ምስክርነት
thank - (v) አመስገነ
thank you - (n) የቐንየለይ
thankless - (a) ዘየመስግን
that - (prn) እቲ, እቲአቶም
thatched cottage - (n) አጉዶ
thaw - (n) ምሕቃቕ
theatre - (n) ቲያትር
theft - (n) ስርቂ

theirs - (f prn) ናተን
theirs - (m prn) ናቶም
then - (adv) ቀጺሉ
theory - (n) ክልስ ሓሳብ
there - (adv) ኣብቲ
thermometer - (n) ተርሞሙተር
they - (f prn) ንሳተን
they - (m prn) ንሳቶም
thick - (a) ድልዳል
thieving - (a) ሰራቕ
thigh - (n) ሰለፍ
thin - (a) ረቂቕ, ቀጢን
thing - (n) አቕሓ
think - (v) ሓሰበ
think up - (v) ገመተ
third - (a) ሳልሳይ
third - (n) ሲሶ
third grade - (n) ሳልሳይ ክፍሊ
thirst - (n) ጽምኢ
thirsty - (a) ጽሙእ
thirteen - (an) ዓሰርተ ሰለስተ
thirty - (a) ሰላሳ
thorn - (n) እሾኽ
thorny - (a) አሻኹ
thought - (n) ሓሳብ
thousand - (na) ሺሕ
thread - (n) ፈትሊ
threaten - (v) አፈራርሀ
three - (a) ሰለስተ
thrilled, be - (v) አንቀጥቀጠ
throat - (n) ጎሮሮ
throw - (v) ሰንደወ
throw back - (v) ነጸገ
thunder - (n) ነጎዳ
thunder - (v) ነጎደ
Thursday - (n) ሓሙስ
ticket - (n) ቲክት
tidiness - (n) ጽሬት
tie - (n) ጥማር
tie - (v) አሰረ
tiger - (n) ነብሪ
tight - (a) ጽቢብ
tighten - (v) ጸቐጠ
tile - (n) መኸደኒ ናሕሲ
timber - (n) አም
time - (n) ግዜ, ሰዓት
time allowed - (n) ድንገታዊ
tiny - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ
tip - (n) ጫፍ
tire - (n) ጎማ
tire - (v) አድከመ

tiredness - (a) ድኸም
tiredness - (n) ድኸም
title - (n) ኣርእስቲ
to try hard - (v) ጸዓሪ
tobacco - (n) ትንባኸ
today - (a) ሎሚ
toe - (n) ኣጳዕቲ እግሪ
toe nail - (n) ጽፍሪ እግሪ
toes - (n) ኣጳብዕቲ እግሪ
toilet - (n) መሕጸቢ ቤት
tolerance - (n) ጽሮት
tomato - (n) ኮሚደረ
tomb - (n) መቐብር
tomorrow - (adv) ጽባሕ
ton - (n) ቶን
tone - (n) ኣገባብ ኣዘራርባ
tongue - (n) መልሓስ
tonsil - (n) ዓንቐር
too - (adv) ከምኡውን
too many - (adv) ብዘይመጠን
too much - (adv) ብዘይመጠን
tool - (n) መተዓዖዩ
tooth paste - (n) መሕጽብ ስኒ
top - (n) ጫፍ
topic - (n) ኣርእስቲ
torment oneself - (v) ተጨነቐ
tortoise - (n) ንብዩ
total - (n) ጠቕላላ
touch - (n) ትንካፈ
touch - (v) ተንከፈ
touched, be - (v) ደንገጸ
towel - (n) ሽንጣፍ
town - (n) ከተማ
town hall - (n) መዘጋጃ ቤተ
toy - (n) መጻወቲ
trace - (n) ኣሰር
tractor - (n) ሓራሲት መኪና
trade - (n) ንግዲ
trader - (n) ነጋዳይ
tradition - (n) ልምዲ
traditional - (a) ልምዳዊ
train - (n) ባቡር
train - (v) ተዓለመ
transcript - (n) ቅዳሕ
transfer - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ
transform - (v) ቀየረ
transformation - (n) ምልዋጥ
translate - (v) ተርጎመ
translation - (n) ትርጉም
transmit - (v) ኣመሓላለፈ
trap - (n) መጻወድያ

travel - (v) ገሸ
traveller - (n) ገዳሻይ
tray - (n) ንጉተራ
treasurer - (n) ተሓዝ ገንዘብ
treat - (v) ኣኣንገደ
treatment - (n) ሕክምና
treaty - (n) ውዕል
tree - (n) ገረብ
tremble - (v) ኣንቀጥቀጠ
tremendous - (a) ተኣምራታዊ
trench - (n) ጉድጓድ
triangle - (n) ስሉስ ከርናዕ
trip - (n) ጉዕዞ
tripe - (n) ጨጎራ
triple - (a) ሰለስተ ዕጽፊ
troop - (n) ዓሳክር
trouble - (n) ሽግር
trousers - (n) ስረ
truck - (n) መኪና ጽዕነት
true - (a) ሓቂ
trumpet - (n) ጥሩምባ
trunk - (n) ሳንዱቕ
trust - (n) እምነት
trust - (v) ኣመነ
truth - (n) ሓቂ
try - (nv) ፈተነ
Tuesday - (n) ሰሉስ
tuna - (n) ቶኖ ዓሳ
tune - (v) ቃኒየ
tunnel - (n) ገለርያ
turkey - (n) ታኪን
turn - (v) ተመልሰ
turning - (n) ኣንጎሎ
turtle - (n) ንብዩ
twelfth grade - (n) ዓሰርተ ክልተ ክፍሊ
twelve - (an) ዓሰርተ ክልተ
twenty - (an) ዕስራ
twilight - (n) ጽልግልግ
two - (an) ክልተ
ugly - (a) ግናይ
umbrella - (n) ጽላል
umpire - (n) መንጎኛ
uncle (father's side) - (n) ሓወባ
uncle (mother's side) - (n) ኣኮ
uncommon - (a) ፍሉይ
underneath - (adv) ኣብ ትሕቲ
underpants - (n) ሙታንታ
understand - (v) ተረድኦ
understood - (a) ፍሉጥ
undiluted - (a) ጽሩይ

undo - (v) ፈተሐ
uneven - (a) ንባጥ
unexpected - (a) ዘይተጸበኻዮ
unfit - (a) ዘይብቐዕ
unfortunate - (a) ቅርሱስ
ungrateful - (a) ዘየመስግን
unhappy - (a) ዘይሕጉስ
union - (n) ሕብረት
unite - (v) ኣክበ
united - (n) ሕቡራት
unity - (n) ሓድነት
university - (n) ዩኒቨርሲቲ, ላዕላይ ደረጃ
unknown - (a) ዘይፍሉጥ
unload - (v) ኣራገፈ
unlucky - (a) ቅርሱስ
unmarried - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ
unpleasant - (a) ዘየሕጉስ
unroll - (v) ዘርገሐ
unstick - (v) ነቐለ
untie - (v) ፈተሐ
until - (adv prep) ከሳብ
unwind - (v) ዘርገሐ
unworthy - (a) ዘይብቐዕ
up to - (adv prep) ከሳብ
up, get - (v) ተንሰኦ
up, give - (v) ብፍቓዱ ገደፈ
uphold - (v) ዓቀበ
upper arms muscles - (n) ቅልጽም
upset - (v) ተጨነቐ
urban - (a) ከተማዊ
urgent - (a) ህጹጽ
urine - (n) ሽንቲ, ችንቲ
use - (v) ተጠቐመ
useful - (a) ጠቓሚ
uterus - (n) ማሕጸን
vaccine - (n) ክታቤት
value - (n) ዋጋ
vanish - (v) ጠፍኦ
varnish - (v) ቀብኦ
vegetable - (n) ኣትክልታዊ
vegetable stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ
vein - (n) ሰራጨር
verdict - (n) ፍርዲ
verify - (v) ኣጸረየ
very much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
veteran - (n) ተጋዳላይ
victim - (n) ግዳይ
victor - (a) ዕዉት
victory - (n) ዓወት
view - (n) ርእየት

village - (n) ሃገረሰብ
vinegar - (n) አቸቶ
violet - (a) ሊላ
virgin - (an) ድንግል
Virgin Mary - (n) ድንግል ማርያም
visible - (a) ዝረአ
visit - (n) ምብጻጃ
visit - (v) በጽሐ
visitor - (n) በጻሐ
voice - (n) ድምጺ
vote - (v) አድመጸ
vow - (v) መሐለ
vulture - (n) አሞራ
wage - (n) መሃያ
wagon - (n) ባጎኒ
wait - (v) ተጸበየ
waiter - (nm) አሰላፊ
waiting room - (n) ክፍሊ መጸበየ
waitress - (nf) አሰላፊት
wake up - (v) ተበራብረ
walk - (n) ዙረት
walk - (v) ተዛወረ
walker - (n) ተዛዋሪ
wall - (n) መንደጃ
wanderer - (n) ኮብላሊ
wandering - (n) ኮብላላ
want - (v) ደለየ
war - (n) ውግእ
warm - (a) ውዕውዕ
warm - (v) አውዓየ
warmth - (n) ዋሒ
warn - (v) አጠንቀቅ
warning - (n) መጠንቀቂያ
was aware of - (a) ፍሉጥ
wash oneself - (v) ተሐጸበ
wasp - (n) ዕኮት
waste - (v) አጥፊአ
wastebasket - (n) ዘንቢል
watch - (n) ሰዓት ኢድ
watch - (v) ጠመተ
water - (n) ማይ
water melon - (n) ብርጭቻ
water spray - (n) ገጽጎ ማይ
water well - (n) ዒላ
wave - (n) ማዕበል
wax - (v) ወልወለ
way down - (n) ቁልቁለት
we - (prn) ንሕና
weak - (a) ድኸም
weaken - (v) አድከመ
weakness - (n) ድኸም

wealth - (n) ሃብቲ
wealthy - (a) ሃብታም
wear - (v) ለበሰ
weather - (n) ገፋሰ
weave - (v) አለመ
wedding - (n) መርዓ
wedding ring - (n) ካቲም
Wednesday - (n) ሮቡዕ
weed - (n) ሳዕሪ
week - (n) ሰሙን
weekly - (a) ሰሙናዊ
weight - (n) ሚዛን
welcome - (a) ደሐን መጸ
welcome, be - (n) ደሐን ምጽ
west - (an) ምዕራብ
western - (a) ምዕራባዊ
wet - (v) አጥለለ
whale - (n) ዓሳ አንበሪ
what - (prn) እንታይ
wheat - (n) ስርናይ
wheel - (n) መንኮርኮር
when - (adv) መካሰ
whip - (n) ኩርማጅጅ
whisper - (n) ሕሹኸሹኸ
whisper - (v) ሕሹኸሹኸ በለ
whistle - (n) ፊጽፊጽ
whistle - (v) ፋጸየ
white - (a) ጸዕዳ
why - (adv) ስለምንታይ
wicked - (a) ሕሱም
wide - (a) ገፊሕ
widely - (adv) ብብዙሐ
widen - (v) አግፈሐ
widow - (an) ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ, ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ
widowed - (an) ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ, ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ
widower - (an) ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ, ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ
width - (n) ስፍሐት
wife - (n) ሰበይቲ
wild beasts - (n) አራዊት
wild boar - (n) መፍለስ
will - (n) ድሊት
win - (n) ዓወት
win - (v) ተዓወተ
wind - (n) ገፋሰ
window - (n) መስኮት
wine - (n) ነቢት
wine harvest - (n) እርያ ወይኒ
wing - (n) መንፈርፈር

winner - (a) ዕዉት
winter - (n) ክረምቲ
wintery - (a) ናይ ክረምቲ
wisdom - (n) ልቦና
wise - (a) ለባም
wish - (n) ትምኒት
wish for - (v) ተተምነየ
withdraw - (v) አንሰሐበ
witness - (n) ምስክር
wolf - (n) ተኹላ
woman - (n) ሰበይቲ
wonder - (v) ተደነቐ
wonderful - (a) ዘደንቐ
wood - (n) ዕንጸይቲ
woodcutter - (n) ቆራጽ ዕንጸይቲ
wool - (n) ጡጥ
word - (n) ቃል
work - (n) ዕዮ
workable - (a) ስራሕ
worker - (n) ሸቃላይ
workshop - (n) ክፍሊ ስራሕ
worm - (n) ሓሰኻ
worn - (a) ልባስ
worn out - (a) ብላይ
worried - (a) ዝተሻቐለ
worry - (n) ሸቐልቐል
worry - (v) ተጨነቐ
worse - (a) ዝኸፍአ
worship - (n) እምነት
worth - (n) ዋጋ
worth, be - (v) ክብሪ ዘለዎ
wound - (n) ቁስሊ, መቐሰልቲ
wound - (v) አቐሰለ, ጎድአ
wreck - (v) አዕነወ
wrinkle - (n) ዕጣሮ
wrinkled - (an) ዕጣር
write - (v) ጸሐፊ
writer - (n) ደራሲ
writing - (n) ጽሕፈት
yard - (n) ቀጽሪ
yarn - (n) ፈትሊ
year - (n) ዓመት
yearly - (a) ዓመታዊ
yellow - (a) ቢጫ
yes - (a) እወ
yesterday - (adv) ትማሊ
yet - (adv) ጌና
yogurt - (n) ናግአ
young - (a) መንእሰይ
youth - (n) ጎእሰነት
zeal - (n) ተመስጦ

zinc - (n) ዚንክ

zoology - (n) ስነ እንስሳ

zucchini - (n) ቱኪኒ

Tigrigna – English Dictionary

| (m) masculine | (f) feminine | (a) adjective | (n) noun | (v) verb | (adv) adverb |
| (prep) preposition | (prn) pronoun | (con) conjunction | (interj) interjection |

ሀንዛ - (n) thin/thick home made
cornbread
ሂወታዊ - (a) alive, living
ሂወት - (n) life
ሃለው - (v) exist, live
ሃለዋት አጥፊክ - (v) disappear
ሃለው በለ - (v) search
ሃልሃልታ - (n) flame, fire
ሃመማ - (n) fly
ሃረመ - (v) knock, beat
ሃሪ - (n) shit
ሃሳስ - (a) dark, dim, faded
ሃሳይ - (a) crafty, cunning,
malicious
ሃቀነ - (v) aim
ሃበ - (v) give, supply, provide,
offer, reward
ሃብተመ - (v) become rich
ሃብተ - (n) resources, wealth
ሃብታም - (a) rich, wealthy
ሃታፍ - (a) talkative, gossiping
ሃነጸ - (v) construct, build
ሃናን - (a) passive, inert
ሃናጺ - (a) instructive, educational
ሃንቀውታ - (n) anxiety
ሃንደበታዊ - (a) surprising, amazing
ሃንደበት - (n) surprise, sudden
ሃንዳፍ - (a) imprudent
ሃካይ - (a) lazy, sluggish
ሃወኸ - (v) bother, disturb
ሃዋህው - (n) atmosphere
ሃይማኖተኛ - (a) pious
ሃይማኖታዊ - (a) religious
ሃይማኖት - (n) religion
ሃይመ - (v) flee, avoid, shun
ሃደነ - (v) hunt, dispel, chase
ሃደደ - (v) threaten

ሃዳናይ - (n) hunter
ሃድክ - (v) calm, pacify, soothe
ሃገረሱብ - (n) countryside, village,
rural area
ሃገራዊ - (a) national, countrymen
ሃገር - (n) country
ሃጺይ - (n) emperor
ሃፋ - (n) steam
ህሉው - (a) current, present
ህላዌ - (n) existence, presence
ህራይ በላ - (v) accept
ህቢይ - (n) monkey
ህቡብላ - (n) gust, burst
ህንጡይ - (a) curious
ህንጥይና - (n) curiosity
ህንጻ - (n) building, construction
ህኩይ - (a) lazy
ህወኸ - (a) imprudent
ህዝቢ - (n) people
ህዝባዊ - (a) public
ህያብ - (n) gift
ህይወት ሃበ - (v) animate, liven
ህዳክ - (a) calm, quiet
ህድማ - (v) escape
ህድካት - (n) calm, silence
ህጃም - (n) attack
ህጹጽ - (a) urgent
ሆስፒታል - (n) hospital
ሆቴል - (n) hotel
ለሐሰ - (v) lick
ለመመ - (v) crawl
ለመነ - (v) beg
ለመደ - (v) get used to
ለመጸ - (v) varnish
ለሚን - (n) lemon, lime
ለማሚ - (n) reptile
ለማኒ - (n) beggar

ለማጺይ - (n) painter
ለምዒ - (n) greenery
ለቐቐ - (v) release, free
ለበሰ - (v) wear, dress
ለባም - (a) wise
ለአኸ - (v) send someone to do
something
ለካቲት - (n) February
ለወሰ - (v) knead
ለወየ - (v) bend down, stoop
ለወጠ - (v) change, switch
ለዋህ - (a) kind
ለዋወጠ - (v) exchange
ለውሃት - (n) kindness
ለውጢ - (n) change
ለዓለ - (v) raise
ለዘበ - (v) soften
ለይቲ - (n) night
ለይታዊ - (a) night-time
ለገሰ - (v) grant
ለገበ - (v) patch
ለጋሰ - (a) generous
ለጠፈ - (v) stick, glue
ለጉል - (n) pearl
ለሊላ - (a) violet
ለሊቐ - (n) skilful person
ለተር - (n) litre
ለህመት - (n) cream
ለም - (n) cow
ለዕለይ - (a) higher
ለዕለይ-ደረጃ - (n) college, university
ለግጺ - (n) joke
ለጸየ - (v) shave
ለሌላ - (n) acquaintance
ለመዳዊ - (adv) ordinarily
ለመድ - (a) common, normal,
ordinary

ልሙጽ - (a) smooth
 ልምሉም - (a) soft
 ልምምድ - (n) practice
 ልምዲ - (n) tradition, custom
 ልምዳዊ - (a) traditional
 ልቆሕ - (n) loan
 ልቡጥ - (a) warm, tepid
 ልቢ - (n) heart
 ልባሰ - (a) worn
 ልባዊ - (a) cordial
 ልብ ወለድ - (n) novel
 ልቦና - (n) wisdom
 ልኡኽ - (n) mission, task
 ልክዓዊ - (a) accurate
 ልክዕ - (a) exact, accuracy
 ልክዕነት - (n) perfection, accuracy
 ልውህና - (n) generosity
 ልውውጥ - (n) exchange
 ልዑል - (a) noble
 ልቡብ - (a) polite
 ልደት - (a) birth, birthday,
 Christmas
 ሎሚ - (a) today
 ሐምሌ ኣድራ - (n) green mustard
 ሐብአ - (v) hide
 ሐንጎል - (n) brain
 ሐገዝ - (n) advocate
 ሐጋዚት - (nf) advocator
 ሐኣታ - (n) cough
 ሐጡብ - (n) brick
 ሐጻ - (n) sand
 ሐለመ - (v) dream
 ሐለቆ - (n) chief
 ሐለፈ - (v) pass, get around, cross
 ሐሊፈ - (a) passed
 ሐላዊ - (n) guard
 ሐላዊት - (n) female guard
 ሐላው ርኻን - (n) superintendent,
 caretaker
 ሐላፊ - (n) director
 ሐላፊት - (n) female director
 ሐላፍነት - (n) responsibility
 ሐሙስ - (n) Thursday
 ሐሙሻይ ክፍሊ - (n) fifth grade
 ሐሙሽተ - (a) five

ሐሙኹሽቲ - (n) ashes
 ሐምለ - (n) July
 ሐምሊ - (n) spinach, green collards
 ሐምሳ - (a) fifty
 ሐምሸሽ - (v) crush
 ሐምበሰ - (v) swim
 ሐረሰ - (v) plough
 ሐረሰት - (v) give birth
 ሐረሰታይ - (n) farmer
 ሐረየ - (v) pick, choose
 ሐረደ - (v) cut, slaughter
 ሐሪፍ - (n) flour
 ሐራሲት መኪና - (n) tractor
 ሐራቕ - (a) angry
 ሐራቕ - (a) furious
 ሐርሐረ - (v) saw off
 ሐርማዝ - (n) elephant
 ሐርነት - (n) liberty, freedom
 ሐርፋፍ - (a) rough
 ሐሰማ - (n) pig
 ሐሰር - (n) hay, straw
 ሐሰበ - (v) think, consider
 ሐሰኻ - (n) worm, insect
 ሐሰው - (v) lie
 ሐሳብ - (n) idea, thought
 ሐሳብ ገለጸ - (v) express
 ሐሳዊ - (a) liar
 ሐሶት - (n) lie
 ሐሸሸ - (v) spend
 ሐቀኛ - (a) honest
 ሐቂ - (a) true, (n) truth, accuracy
 ሐቕቕ - (v) melt, dissolve
 ሐቂቕ - (n) crystal
 ሐቕዊ - (a) accurate
 ሐቕኝ - (v) shake
 ሐበረ - (v) suggest, direct
 ሐበራታ - (n) information, signal
 ሐበን - (n) pride
 ሐባሪ - (n) guide
 ሐብቲ - (n) sister
 ሐብአ - (v) hide, conceal
 ሐቦ - (n) bravery, courage
 ሐተመ - (v) print
 ሐተተ - (v) demand, apply, ask

ሐትነ - (n) aunt (mother's side)
 ሐትኖ - (n) aunt (mother's side)
 ሐንጎል - (n) brain
 ሐንፈጠ - (v) scratch
 ሐከመ - (v) treat, look after
 ሐኪም - (n) doctor
 ሐኸኸ - (v) scrape
 ሐኸረ - (v) climb
 ሐወ - (n) brother
 ሐወልቲ - (n) monument, statue
 ሐወሰ - (v) mix
 ሐወቦ - (n) uncle - (father's side)
 ሐወየ - (v) cure
 ሐዊ - (n) fire
 ሐዋወሰ - (v) mix
 ሐዘ - (v) hold, handle, keep,
 occupy
 ሐዘን - (n) mourning
 ሐያል - (a) strong, powerful
 ሐያሎ - (a) several
 ሐይሊ - (n) energy, power, force
 ሐደ - (a) one
 ሐደ ጊዜ - (adv) one time
 ሐደገ - (v) let
 ሐደገኛ - (a) dangerous
 ሐደጋ - (n) danger, accident
 ሐደጋዊ - (a) accidental
 ሐዲሽ - (a) new, fresh
 ሐዲሽ ምጽማር - (n) awakening
 ሐዲሽ ዓመት - (n) new year
 ሐድነት - (n) unity
 ሐገዝ - (v) assist, help
 ሐገዝ - (n) assistance, help
 ሐገዝቲ - (npl) advocator
 ሐጋዚ - (nm) advocator
 ሐጋይ - (n) summer
 ሐግሐገ - (v) rake, search
 ሐጎሰ - (n) satisfaction,
 contentment
 ሐጥአ - (v) sin
 ሐጥያት - (n) sin
 ሐጨጨ - (v) tease, mock
 ሐጫጨ - (a) mocking
 ሐጸበ - (v) wash
 ሐጸር - (a) short

ሓጺር ጽሑፍ - (v) note
ሓጺን - (n) iron
ሓፈሰ - (v) harvest
ሓፈሻዊ - (a) general
ሓፋር - (a) timid, shy
ሕሉፍ - (n) past
ሕልሚ - (n) dream
ሕልና - (n) conscience
ሕሙም - (n) sick, ill
ሕሙክሽታይ - (a) grey
ሕማም - (n) disease, illness
ሕማም ምትሕልላፍ - (n) contagion
ሕማቆ - (a) bad
ሕማቆ ዕድል - (n) misfortune, bad luck
ሕምብርቲ - (n) navel, center
ሕርሻ - (n) agriculture
ሕርሻዊ - (a) agricultural
ሕርቃን - (n) ferocity
ሕርቆን - (n) anger
ሕሱም - (a) cruel, mean
ሕሳብ - (n) account
ሕሹክሹክ - (n) whisper, murmur
ሕሹክሹክ በለ - (v) whisper
ሕቆ - (n) back
ሕቡራት - (n) united
ሕቡሰ - (n) prisoner
ሕብረት - (n) union
ሕብረት ሰብ - (n) society
ሕብሪ - (n) colour
ሕብሪ ለኸየ - (v) colour
ሕብሪ ዘይብሉ - (a) colourless
ሕብራዊ - (a) colourful
ሕቶ - (n) appeal, question
ሕነ - (n) revenge, vengeance
ሕነ ፈደየ - (v) to avenge
ሕንባሻ - (n) thick round leavened home made bread
ሕንጉጉ - (n) locust
ሕንግድ - (a) stubborn
ሕንጢል ሕንጥሊቶ - (n) small toe/finger
ሕንጻይ - (n) parrot
ሕክምና - (n) treatment, medicine
ሕውስዋስ - (a) mixed

ሕውነታዊ - (a) brotherly
ሕያዎይ - (a) benevolent, kindly, nice
ሕያውነት - (n) benevolence, kindness, gentleness
ሕዳር - (n) November
ሕድሪ ሃብ - (v) entrust, confide
ሕጂ - (adv) now
ሕጉስ - (a) happy
ሕጊ - (v) law
ሕጋዊ - (a) legitimate
ሕጸ - (v) engagement, betrothal
ሕጹይ - (v) fiancé
ሕጹቲ - (v) fiancée
ሕጻን - (n) child, infant, baby
ሕጻንነት - (v) infancy, childhood
ሕፍረት - (v) shame, disgrace
መሃምራን - (n) choir, chorus
መሃረ - (v) educate, teach
መሃንድስ - (n) engineer
መሃዘ - (v) create, invent
መሃያ - (n) wage, pay, salary
መለሰ - (v) return, restore, give back, take back, answer, reply
መለሸ - (v) answer
መለቆ - (v) escape
መለንዛና - (n) egg-plant
መለአ - (v) fill up
መላገቢ - (v) link
መልሐሰ - (n) tongue
መልሲ - (n) answer, reply
መልአ - (v) fill up
መልአክ - (n) angel
መልእክተኛ - (n) messenger
መልእክቲ - (n) announcement
መልጎም - (n) button
መሐለ - (v) swear, vow
መሐረ - (v) excuse, forgive
መሐሰበት - (n) calculator
መሐውር - (n) body, limb
መሐውር እንሰሳ - (n) foot, leg
መሐዛ - (n) buddy, pal, friend
መስለፊ - (n) road, path, route
መስብሊ - (n) hiding place
መስጸቢ ቤት - (n) lavatory

መስጸብ ስኒ - (n) tooth-paste
መመሽጥ - (n) comb
መመየ - (v) sort
መመገቢ ክፍሊ - (n) dining room
መማህርተይ - (n) classmate
መምህር - (n) teacher
መሞቂ - (n) heater
መረቆ - (v) bless
መረቆ - (n) soup
መረብረቢ - (n) watering can
መረጋገጺ - (n) proof, evidence
መረጸ - (v) choose, pick, select, prefer, elect
መሪር - (a) bitter
መራሒ - (n) guide, president, leader
መራሕ መኪና - (n) driver
መራሕ ነፋሪት - (n) pilot
መራብሒ ሐሰማ - (n) pig farm
መራብሒ ደርሁ - (n) henhouse
መራት - (a) rusty
መራኸቢ - (n) junction
መሬት, (ገጽ) - (n) landscape
መርሐ - (v) lead, direct
መርመረ - (v) examine, scrutinize
መርበብ - (n) website
መርትያ አቆረብ - (v) prove
መርአያ - (n) sample
መርከብ - (n) boat, ship
መርዓ - (n) marriage, wedding
መርዓት ዓይኒ - (n) centre of the eye, cornea, lens, pupil
መርዘ - (n) poison
መርዛም - (a) poisonous
መርፍእ - (n) needle
መርፍእ ወረቆት - (n) pin
መሰለ - (v) seem
መሰል - (n) right, privilege
መሰል ድምጺ - (n) right to vote
መሰልከዊ - (a) boring
መሰሎ - (v) suppose
መሰማዕታ - (n) alarm
መሰረተ - (v) establish
መሰተ - (v) drink
መሰናግለ - (n) ribs

መሳልል - (n) stool
 መሳርሒ - (n) equipment
 መሳርሒ አቅራቢ - (n) instrument
 መሳርያዊ ሙዚቃ - (a) instrumental
 መሳኹት አፍንጫ - (n) nostril
 መስላቂያ - (n) amusement
 መስላቂያ - (a) amusing, funny
 መስመራት - (n) span, range
 መስመር - (n) rule, ruler, line, row
 መስማር - (n) nail
 መስረተ - (v) form
 መስርሕ ሂወት - (n) career
 መስርዕ - (n) column, pillar, rank
 መስቀላዊ መንገድ - (n) crossroads, road
 መስቀል - (n) cross
 መስቀል ስእሊ - (n) place/something used to hang a picture/painting
 መስተ - (n) beverage
 መስተውዓሊ - (a) attentive
 መስተውዓሊት - (a) attentive
 መስተያየት - (n) mirror
 መስኖወ - (v) irrigate
 መስካሊ አሰባሰብ - (n) brush
 መስከረ - (v) testify, give evidence
 መስከረም - (n) September
 መስኮት - (n) window
 መስኮት አፍንጫ - (n) nostril
 መስዋኦት - (n) sacrifice
 መስጊድ - (n) mosque
 መሸጣ - (n) sale
 መሸመሽ - (v) rot, spoil
 መሸገጥ - (n) lock
 መቅለ - (v) divide up, share
 መቅረት ዘይብሉ - (a) tasteless
 መቅሰ - (n) scissors
 መቅበል ጋሻ - (n) reception, welcome
 መቅንዘዊ - (a) painful, aching
 መቅዝ - (n) scissors
 መቅጸልታ - (n) continuation
 መቅለብ ዓሳ - (n) fishhook
 መቅበልታ - (n) injury, wound
 መቅልሕ - (n) echo
 መቅልሕ ሃብ - (v) ring, echo

መቅብር - (n) cemetery, grave
 መቅዘፍቲ - (n) disaster
 መቅድሒ ፈሳሲ - (n) pot
 መቅጻዕቲ - (n) fine, penalty, punishment
 መበቆላዊ - (an) original
 መበቆል - (n) origin
 መበገሲ - (n) beginning, start
 መበእታ ደረጃ - (n) elementary school
 መበእታዊ - (a) primary
 መብረድ - (n) nail-file
 መብዛሕቱኢ ግዝ - (adv) often,
 መብጽዓ - (n) promise
 መተላለፊ - (n) passage
 መተላሳሰቢ - (n) calculator
 መተርካሽ - (n) pillow, cushion
 መተካማመኒ - (n) assurance, self-confidence
 መተዓዳዊ - (n) tool
 መታልሕ - (n) temporalis muscle
 መትልሕ - (n) temple
 መትረብ - (n) channel
 መትኒ - (n) nerves
 መትከል - (n) principle
 መትኩብ ዑፍ - (n) beak
 መነጻር - (n) spectacles, goggles
 መናፈሻ ቦታ - (n) park
 መንበር - (n) chair
 መንእሴት - (a) young
 መንከሲ - (n) sting
 መንከሲ - (n) chin
 መንኩብ - (n) shoulder
 መንኮርኮር - (n) wheel
 መንደል - (n) chisel
 መንደቂ አሕ - (n) board, plank
 መንደቅ - (n) wall
 መንዲል - (n) handkerchief
 መንዳዳት - (n) hump, bump
 መንገደኛ - (an) passing, passenger
 መንገዲ - (n) route, path, road
 መንገዲ አጋር - (n) sidewalk, pavement
 መንጋጋ - (n) jaw
 መንግስቲ - (n) government, state

መንገኛ - (n) umpire, referee
 መንጫዕጫዕታ - (n) fall, waterfall
 መንጫርጫር - (n) wing
 መንጫስ - (n) spirit
 መንጫቅ - (n) half-year, six months
 መኣስ - (adv) when
 መኣተዊ - (n) introduction
 መኣተዊ ህንጻ - (n) street level, ground floor
 መኣተዊ ክፍሊ - (n) entrance
 መኪና - (n) car
 መኪና ጸዕነት - (n) lorry, truck
 መካኒክ - (n) mechanic
 መኮነን - (n) officer
 መኸረ - (v) advise
 መኸሽ - (v) melt, dissolve
 መኸን - (a) sterile, barren
 መኸሰብ - (n) gain, profit, benefit
 መኸዘን አኸሊ - (n) barn
 መኸዘን ክፍሊ - (n) granary
 መኸደኒ - (n) coverage
 መኸደኒ ናሕሲ - (n) tile
 መኸደኒ ድስቲ - (n) cover, lid
 መኸደኒ ጣውላ - (n) tablecloth
 መኸሰተር - (n) broom, brush
 መወዳእታ - (n) end, conclusion
 መወዳእታኢ - (adv) finally
 መዋቲ - (a) dying
 መውዓል ህጻናት - (n) kindergarten
 መውዓይ - (n) heating
 መውጽኢ - (n) exit
 መዓልቲ - (n) day, daytime
 መዓልታዊ - (a) daily, everyday
 መዓስከር - (n) camp
 መዓሸግ ባብር - (n) bridge, deck
 መዓት - (n) disaster
 መዓንጣ - (n) intestine
 መዕረፊ ክፍሊ - (n) lounge, living room
 መዕረፍ መጓጓዣ - (n) stop
 መዕረፍ ባብር - (n) station
 መዕረፍ ነፈርቲ - (n) airport
 መዕቀሊ - (n) shelter
 መዕቆቢ - (n) refuge

መዘነ - (v) weigh, consider, estimate, assess
 መዘዘ - (v) assign
 መዘጋጃ ቤተ - (n) town hall
 መዛናጋዲ - (n) amusement
 መዛወሪ - (n) stroll, walk
 መዝገብ ቃላት - (n) dictionary
 መደምሰስ - (n) eraser
 መደምደምታ - (n) conclusion
 መደቀሲ ክፍሊ - (n) bedroom
 መደበ - (v) decide
 መደብ - (n) program, plan, project
 መደንደል - (n) bar, rail
 መደያይይ - (n) staircase, stairs
 መደግፊ - (n) support
 መዳልያ - (n) medal
 መዳወሲ ሕብሪ - (n) palette
 መድሃኒት - (n) remedy, cure, medication
 መድሐኒ - (n) rescuer, saviour
 መድረክ - (n) platform, stage
 መድፍዕ - (n) gun, barrel
 መጀላቢ - (n) hook
 መጀመርታ - (n) beginning, start
 መገሻ - (n) journey, tour, trip
 መገባ - (v) serve
 መጋረዲ - (n) barrier
 መጋረጃ - (n) curtain, shutter
 መጋርያ - (n) furnace
 መጋቢት - (n) march
 መግለጺ - (n) announcement, explanation, description
 መግለጺ ሃብ - (v) justify
 መግለጺ ሓጎስ - (n) congratulations
 መግቢ - (n) food
 መግዛእታዊ - (a) colonial
 መግፊፊ - (n) rake
 መጎስ - (n) praise
 መጓሰ - (n) herd, flock
 መጓግዘያ - (n) mode of transport
 መጠረሽታ - (n) close, conclusion
 መጠርነፊ - (n) packing, package
 መጠንቀቂታ - (n) warning, alarm
 መጠንቅቂታ - (n) warning, alarm
 መጠጠ - (v) stretch

መጠቆሶት - (npl) applauder
 መጥመሪ - (n) band, tape
 መጥቃዕት - (n) attack
 መጥበቂ - (n) mammal
 መጥባሕት - (n) operation
 መጸ - (v) come
 መጸየ - (v) suck
 መጸጽ - (a) acidic
 መጸኢ - (a) next
 መጸወት - (n) amusement, toy
 መጸወድያ - (n) trap
 መጽሐፍ - (n) book
 መጽሐፍ ጸብጸብ - (n) brochure, booklet, pamphlet
 መጽሔት - (n) illustrious
 መጽናዕት - (n) study
 መጽናዕት ትምህርት - (n) lesson, reading
 መፈተንታ - (n) test
 መፍለስ - (n) wild boar
 መፍትሒ - (n) solution
 መፍትሕ - (n) key
 ሙሕኹልት - (n) legs/leg muscles
 ሙቕት - (n) temperature
 ሙታንታ - (n) underpants
 ሙዕጉርት - (n) cheek
 ሙዚቀኛ - (an) musician
 ሙዚቃ - (n) music
 ሙዚቃዊ - (a) musical
 ሙዚቃዊ ምርኢት - (n) concert
 ሙዚቃዊ ጸወታ - (n) performance
 ሚሊ ሜተር - (n) millimetre
 ሚሰልቶ ተኸሊ - (n) mistletoe
 ሚኒስትር - (n) minister
 ሚእት - (an) hundred
 ሚዛን - (n) weight
 ሚያዝያ - (n) April
 ማህደረ - (n) vocabulary
 ማለት - (v) mean
 ማልመላታ - (n) jam
 ማልያ - (n) undergarment
 ማሐወ - (v) tear out
 ማሕለፍያ - (a) glorious
 ማሕላ - (n) oath
 ማሕረስ - (n) ploughing

ማሕረሻ - (n) plough, plough
 ማሕሰእ - (n) kid
 ማሕበራዊ - (a) social
 ማሕበር - (n) company, association
 ማሕተም - (n) seal, impression
 ማሕታ - (n) spark
 ማሕጎዳ - (n) invent
 ማሕጸን - (n) uterus
 ማረኸ - (v) attract
 ማርሞት - (n) marmot
 ማርተሎ - (n) hammer
 ማርኸት - (n) attractiveness
 ማሰየ - (v) make fun of, tease
 ማሺን ጋን - (n) machine gun
 ማንቲላ - (n) rabbit
 ማንቲላ በረኻ - (n) hare
 ማንካ - (n) spoon
 ማንካ ነዳቻይ - (n) trowel
 ማእረረ - (v) browse
 ማእሰርት - (n) arrest, custody
 ማእከላይ - (a) middle, medium
 ማእከላይ ደረጃ - (n) junior high school, middle school
 ማእከል - (n) middle, medium, center
 ማዓር - (n) honey
 ማዓር አከበ - (v) gather honey
 ማዓንጣ - (n) small/large intestine
 ማዕረ - (a) equal, level
 ማዕረ ማዕረ - (a) parallel,
 ማዕበላዊ - (a) stormy
 ማዕበል - (n) wave, storm
 ማዕከን - (n) treasury
 ማዕከን ወረ - (n) press
 ማዕድን - (an) mineral
 ማዕጾ - (n) door
 ማያዊ - (a) marshy
 ማይ - (n) water
 ማይ ጨባ - (n) similar to Butter milk
 ሜላ - (n) apple
 ሜስ - (n) honey wine, mead
 ሜተር - (n) meter
 ሜዳ - (n) ground
 ምሁር - (a) intellectual

ምህላው - (v) be alive
ምህራም - (v) bang
ምህዞ - (n) invention
ምሉእ - (a) complete, full
ምላሽ ሃበ - (v) reply
ምልላይ - (v) acquaint
ምልኩዕ - (a) good looking
ምልክታ - (n) notice
ምልክት - (n) mark, symbol, signal, sign
ምልዋጥ - (n) transformation, adjust
ምልዕዳል - (n) rise
ምሐዝ - (n) hold
ምሕላፍ - (v) pass
ምሕምባሰ - (v) swim, (n) swimming
ምሕረት - (n) grace, mercy, pardon
ምሕራቕ - (v) anger
ምሕቃቕ - (n) melting, thaw
ምሕታት - (v) appeal
ምሕኩልቲ - (n) hip
ምሕዋይ - (n) cure, healing, recovery
ምሕዝነት - (n) alliance
ምሕዝና - (n) alliance
ምሕጋዝ - (v) advocate
ምሕጻብ ነብሲ - (n) bath
ምምሕዳር - (n) administration
ምምሕዳር ከተማ - (a) municipal
ምምራቕ - (v) graduate
ምምስጋን - (v) applaud, appreciate
ምምቃል - (n) division
ምምዕራይ - (v) arrange
ምምዕርራይ አቕሑ - (n) installation
ምራኽ - (n) calf
ምርመራ - (n) exam
ምርቆ - (n) blessing
ምርባሕ - (n) multiplication
ምርኢት - (n) display, exhibition
ምርኩስ - (n) cane
ምርዋ - (n) sap
ምርዕው - (v) marry off
ምርግጋጽ - (v) affirm

ምርጫ - (n) choice, selection, preference
ምሳሕ - (n) lunch
ምስ - (prep) with
ምስሉይ - (a) hypocrite
ምስላ - (n) proverb
ምስሐቕ - (v) amuse
ምስማዕ - (n) hearing
ምስምማዕ - (v) agree
ምስራዕ - (v) align
ምስትላም - (n) surrender
ምስክር - (n) witness
ምስክርነት - (n) testimony
ምስጋና - (n) gratitude, testimony, thanks
ምስጢራዊ - (a) mysterious
ምስጢር - (n) mystery
ምሸት - (n) evening
ምቁር - (a) delicious, sweet
ምቁያቕ - (v) argue
ምቅርራብ - (v) get closer, be close to
ምቕጽጸር - (v) adjust
ምቕሉል - (a) obliging
ምቕልቃል - (n) appearance
ምቕስቃስ - (n) agitation, excitement
ምብራቕ - (an) east, easterly
ምብጻቕ - (n) visit
ምትራፍ - (v) fail
ምትንፋስ - (v) be alive
ምትውሳኔ - (v) act
ምቼእ - (a) comfortable, favourable
ምቾት - (n) comfort
ምናልባት - (adv) probably
ምናልባትነት - (n) probability
ምናት - (n) arm
ምንስሐብ - (n) retreat, refuge
ምንቅስቃስ - (n) movement
ምንቅስቃስ አካላት - (n) gymnastics
ምንቅጥቃጥ - (n) shiver
ምንጨ - (n) source
ምንጻፍ - (n) carpet
ምንጽጻር - (n) comparison
ምእካብ ግብሪ - (v) collect
ምእዙዝ - (a) obedient

ምክልኻል - (n) defence
ምክታዕ - (v) argue
ምኸራይ - (v) anger
ምኸሪ - (n) advice, counsel
ምኸኒት - (n) excuse
ምኸንያት - (n) cause, reason
ምክአል - (v) afford
ምክፋል ዕዳ - (n) acquittal
ምዉቕ ስምዒት - (n) heat, ardour
ምዉት - (a) late, deceased, dead
ምውስዋስ አካላት - (n) gymnastics
ምውካል - (v) advocate
ምውካስ - (v) accuse
ምውዳቕ - (v) fail
ምዕራባዊ - (a) western
ምዕራብ - (an) west
ምዕራይ - (v) adjust, assemble
ምዕራፍ - (n) chapter
ምዕባለ - (n) progress, development
ምዕዶ - (n) advice
ምዕጉርቲ - (n) cheek,
ምዕግርጋር - (v) agitate
ምዝባጥ - (v) bang
ምዝንጋዕ - (n) absent-mindedness, amusement, (v) amuse
ምዝዋር - (n) circulation
ምዝገብ - (an) subscriber
ምይይጥ - (n) consultation
ምድላይ - (n) search
ምድማር - (n) addition
ምድማጽ - (v) adore
ምድረ በዳ - (an) desert, deserted
ምድሪ - (n) ground
ምድራዝ - (n) massage
ምድናቕ - (v) adore, amaze
ምድያብ - (n) mountaineering
ምጀማር - (n) begin, start
ምጉዳል - (n) subtraction
ምግላጽ - (n) expression
ምግራም - (v) amaze
ምግባር - (v) act
ምግጣም - (v) align, assemble
ምግፋእ - (n) peach
ምጥላዕ - (n) game of chance
ምጥቆ - (v) applaud

ምጥንቻቸው - (v) alarm
 ምጥው - (a) charming
 ምጥውና - (n) charm
 ምጥፋኝ - (n) suppression
 ምጩውቴ - (af) adorable
 ምጩይ - (am) adorable
 ምጹጽላይ - (n) squirrel
 ምጽማም - (n) resistance, tolerance
 ምጽንና - (n) consolation
 ምጽዋት - (n) charity, (v) amuse
 ምፍላጥ - (v) acquaint
 ምፍልላይ - (n) separation
 ምፍራድ - (v) judge
 ምፍታሕ - (v) judge
 ሞሎቸው - (v) escape from
 ሞራል - (n) moral
 ሞሳ - (n) gratitude
 ሞተ - (v) perish, decease, die
 ሞተር - (n) motor, engine
 ሞት - (n) decease, death
 ሞቶ - (n) motorbike
 ሞያ - (n) profession
 ሞያዊ - (a) professional
 ሞያዊ መጽሐፍ - (a) manual
 ሞገስ - (a) appreciable
 ሞገሥ - (n) guardian
 ሞገስ - (n) compliment
 ረሃጸ - (v) perspire, sweat
 ረሃጽ - (n) sweat
 ረሐቸው - (v) go away, move away
 ረምታ - (n) rhythm
 ረስቦ - (v) forget
 ረሳሕ - (a) dirty
 ረሳን - (a) fiery
 ረስኒ - (n) fever
 ረስቦ - (v) forget
 ረቂቅ - (a) thin
 ረቅጥ - (v) mention
 ረበበ - (v) align
 ረቡዕ - (n) Wednesday
 ረብሐ - (n) gain, benefit
 ረብሐ ዘለዎ - (a) profitable
 ረብረብ - (v) water, wet, spray
 ረብሻ - (n) agitation

ረከምራታዊ - (a) enormous, tremendous
 ረከየ - (v) see
 ረከበ - (v) find
 ረክላም - (n) advertisement
 ረኸበ - (v) find, get, discover
 ረኸቦ - (v) recover
 ረዲኤት - (n) help, assistance, aid
 ረድኦ - (v) help, assist, aid
 ረጂመንት - (n) regiment
 ረገመ - (v) curse
 ረጉድ - (a) big, large
 ረጎደ - (v) enlarge
 ረጥረጠ - (v) abandon
 ረፋዕ - (n) porter
 ሩር በለ - (v) purr
 ሩዝ - (n) rice
 ሩግኦ - (n) yogurt
 ሩፑብሊክ - (n) republic
 ራረው - (v) delude
 ራብዓይ ክፍለ - (n) fourth grade
 ራዕዲ - (n) terror
 ራይስ - (n) rice
 ራዲዮ - (n) radio
 ሬሳ - (n) dead body
 ርሀጽ - (n) sweat
 ርሐቸው - (a) distant
 ርሕቆት - (n) distance
 ርሱን - (a) feverish
 ርሳስ - (n) pencil
 ርሳዕ - (n) forgetfulness, forgetting
 ርሻን - (n) house, building
 ርቡዕ ኩርናዕ - (n) rectangle
 ርባሕ - (an) produce, yield, multiple
 ርብዒ - (n) quarter
 ርትዓዊ - (a) sensible, reasonable
 ርእሰ ማል - (n) capital
 ርእሲ - (n) head
 ርእሲ ከተማ - (nf) capital
 ርእየት - (n) sight, view
 ርእይቶ - (n) opinion
 ርከሳ - (n) risk
 ርክብ - (n) meeting
 ርኽክብ - (n) correspondence

ርጉጸዊ - (adv) certainly
 ርግመት - (n) nastiness, malice
 ርግቢ - (n) pigeon
 ርግቢት - (n) pigeon
 ርግኦት - (n) balance, self-control
 ርግጸኛ - (a) sure, certain
 ርግጸዊ - (a) affirmable
 ርግጽ - (a) certain
 ርግጽነት - (n) certainty, sureness
 ርጠብ - (a) humid
 ርጥረጣ - (n) abandonment, desertion, desertion
 ርፍራፍ - (n) debris, crumb
 ርቡዕ - (n) Wednesday
 ርብራ - (n) gull
 ርዝመሪ - (n) rosemary
 ሰለል - (n) seesaw, swing
 ሰለመ - (v) decorate
 ሰለስተ - (a) three
 ሰለስተ ዕጽፊ - (a) triple
 ሰለፍ - (n) thigh, leg
 ሰሎስ - (n) Tuesday
 ሰላማዊ - (a) peaceful, quiet
 ሰላም - (n) peace
 ሰላምታ - (n) greeting
 ሰላምታ ኢድ - (n) handshake
 ሰላሳ - (a) thirty
 ሰሌዳ - (n) blackboard
 ሰሌዳ ምልክት - (n) sign
 ሰልከየ - (v) be bored
 ሰልዲ - (n) money
 ሰሐለ - (v) sharpen
 ሰሐቸው - (v) laugh
 ሰሐብ - (v) pull
 ሰሐተ - (v) miss
 ሰመረ - (v) grant, fulfill, unite, combine
 ሰመዐ - (v) hear
 ሰሙናዊ - (a) weekly
 ሰሙን - (n) week
 ሰማንያ - (an) eighty
 ሰማኢት - (n) martyr
 ሰማያ - (n) hearer, listener
 ሰማያት - (n) hearer, listener
 ሰማያዊ - (a) blue

ሰሜናዊ - (na) northern
 ሰሜን - (na) north
 ሰምዐ - (v) listen
 ሰረቆ - (v) steal, burgle
 ሰረተ - (v) fund, found
 ሰረጸ - (v) penetrate
 ሰራሕ መስኮት - (n) glassmaker
 ሰራሕ ሰዓት - (n) clockmaker
 ሰራሕ ሳእኒ - (n) shoemaker
 ሰራሕ ቱቦ ማይ - (n) plumber
 ሰራሕ ናሕሲ - (n) roofer
 ሰራሕ ገዛ - (n) contractor
 ሰራሕተኛታት - (n) personnel, staff
 ሰራቂ - (a) thieving
 ሰራጫር - (n) vein
 ሰራዊት - (n) army
 ሰራውር - (n) artery
 ሰርሐ - (v) manufacture, build
 ሰርካግ - (n) bush
 ሰርኖ - (n) nostril
 ሰርከሰ - (n) circus
 ሰርዐ - (v) organize, arrange, set up
 ሰርገንቲ - (n) sergeant
 ሰቆለ - (v) collide with, engage
 ሰበ ስልጣን - (n) authority
 ሰበረ - (v) break, break up
 ሰበባ - (n) foam
 ሰበኸ - (v) preach
 ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ - (an) widowed, widower, widow
 ሰበይቲ - (n) wife, woman, lady
 ሰባት - (n) people, folk
 ሰባኺ - (an) missionary
 ሰብ - (n) person
 ሰብ ሓዳር - (n) couple
 ሰብአዊ - (a) humanitarian
 ሰብአዩ ዝሞታ - (an) widowed, widower, widow
 ሰብአይ - (n) man
 ሰብዓ - (an) seventy
 ሰተረ - (v) conceal, hide, cover
 ሰተየ - (v) drink
 ሰታሪት - (n) envelope
 ሰታይ ቀለም - (n) blotting-paper
 ሰነ - (n) June

ሰኑይ - (n) Monday
 ሰናፍጭ - (n) mustard
 ሰንሰለት - (n) chain
 ሰንበት - (n) Sunday
 ሰንቲ ሜተረ - (n) centimetre
 ሰንካቲ - (n) baker
 ሰንካቲት - (n) baker
 ሰንደወ - (v) throw
 ሰንጠቆ - (v) pierce, penetrate
 ሰንጢ - (n) penknife
 ሰኣለ - (v) paint, photograph, draw, design
 ሰኣሊ - (n) painter, drawer
 ሰከንድ - (n) second
 ሰኸለለ - (v) squander
 ሰኸራም - (a) drunk
 ሰዉራ - (n) revolution
 ሰዉአ - (v) sacrifice
 ሰዓለ - (v) cough
 ሰዓል - (n) cough, coughing
 ሰዓመ - (v) kiss
 ሰዓረ - (v) rise above, win, defeat, beat, overcome, outdo
 ሰዓብ - (v) join, follow, come after,
 ሰዓቢ - (n) disciple
 ሰዓት - (n) hour, time, clock
 ሰዓት መንደቆ - (n) pendulum clock
 ሰዓት ኢድ - (n) watch
 ሰዓት ደወል - (n) waking, awakening, revival
 ሰይጣን - (n) devil
 ሰይቆ - (n) bench, seat
 ሰይደ - (v) release, loosen, slacken, let go of, dispatch, send
 ሰዳዳይ - (n) sender, shipper,
 ሰዴኖ - (n) celery
 ሰገረ - (v) cross, pass
 ሰገን - (n) ostrich
 ሰጋጥ - (n) lock, flood gate
 ሰጐመ - (v) walk
 ሰጥሐ - (v) spread, lay
 ሰጥሐ ንእኸሊ - (v) toss
 ሰፈየ - (v) sew, stitch,
 ሰፈፈ - (v) navigate
 ሰፊሕ - (a) spacious, roomy

ሰፊሕ ሓሳብ - (a) liberal
 ሰፋይ ክዳን - (n) dressmaker
 ሰፍሳፊት - (n) crane
 ሰፍነግ - (n) sponge
 ሰር - (n) root
 ሲረና - (n) siren
 ሲሶ - (n) third
 ሲነማ - (n) cinema
 ሳላጣ - (n) salad, lettuce
 ሳልሳይ - (a) third
 ሳልሳይ ክፍሊ - (n) third grade
 ሳላቆ - (n) laughter,
 ሳላቲ - (adv a) rarely, rare
 ሳሙና - (n) soap
 ሳሬት - (n) spider
 ሳርዲን - (n) sardine
 ሳንቡእ - (n) lung, lungs
 ሳንቲም - (n) cent
 ሳንኮሎ - (n) pail, bucket
 ሳንዱቆ - (n) trunk, case, box
 ሳንጣ - (n) sack, bag
 ሳኣላይ - (n) artist
 ሳእኒ - (n) shoe,
 ሳእኒ ለበሰ - (v) put shoes on
 ሳዓዕ - (n) oats
 ሳዕሪ - (n) grass, weed, lawn
 ሳዕሪ ምብላዕ - (n) grazing
 ሳዕሪ በልዐ - (v) graze
 ሳዕሰዐ - (v) dance
 ሳዕሰዒት - (n) dance, dancing
 ሳዕቤን - (n) effect, consequence,
 (v) affect
 ሳየንስ - (n) science
 ሳጹን ሬሳ - (n) coffin
 ሳፊት - (n) spider
 ሴዳ - (n) chair
 ስለምንታይ - (adv) why
 ስለሱ ኩርናዕ - (n) triangle
 ስልማታዊ - (a) decorative
 ስልማት - (n) decoration, jewel,
 gem
 ስልማት ክሳድ - (n) collar
 ስልኩይ - (a) tired, weary
 ስልጣኔ - (n) civilization
 ስሕግታ - (n) agony

ስሜ - (n) poison
 ስም - (n) first name
 ስም አባ - (n) last name
 ስምምዕ - (n) agreement
 ስምዒታዊ - (a) affectionate
 ስምዒት - (n) affection
 ስረ - (n) trousers
 ስሩዕ - (a) even
 ስራሕ - (n) activity, employment, job
 ስርቂ - (n) theft, larceny, robbery
 ስርፍይ - (n) wheat, grain
 ስርኖ - (n) sinus
 ስርዓት - (n) order, rule
 ስርዓት አትሐዘ - (v) regulate
 ስሳ - (an) sixty
 ስስዕ - (n) egoism
 ስቃይ - (n) suffering
 ስቡሕ - (a) fat
 ስባር - (n) breaking open, breakdown
 ስብሐ - (n) grease
 ስብከት - (n) sermon, lecture
 ስተፕረ - (n) stapler
 ስነ ስርዓት - (n) discipline
 ስነ አትክልቲ - (n) botany
 ስነ አየር - (n) meteorology
 ስነ እንስሳ - (n) zoology
 ስነ ጥዕና - (n) hygiene, health
 ስነ ጽሑፋ - (n) literature
 ስኒ - (n) teeth
 ስኒ ሓርማዝ - (n) ivory
 ስንሰላ - (n) reed
 ስንኩሌ - (a) disprove
 ስንዳእ - (n) edition
 ስንጥሮ - (n) gorge, ravine, gully
 ስእሊ - (n) map, portrait, photograph, drawing, sketch, picture, image
 ስክፍታ - (n) scruple
 ስኮላስቲካዊ - (a) scholarly
 ስዋሰዉ - (n) grammar
 ስዋን - (n) swan
 ስዑር - (a) defeated person, loser
 ስዕመት - (n) kiss

ስዕረት - (n) defeat, failure
 ስየ - (n) palm tree
 ስደተኛ - (a) migratory, migrant
 ስደደ - (v) send
 ስዲ ንባብ - (n) prose
 ስድራ ቤት - (n) family
 ስድነት - (n) imprudence, rashness
 ስገም - (n) barley
 ስገምቲ - (n) step, tread, footstep, footprint
 ስጋ - (n) meat, flesh, meat
 ስጋ ሓሰማ - (n) bacon
 ስጋ ምራሽ - (n) calf, veal
 ስጋ በጊዕ - (n) sheep, mutton
 ስጋ ከብቲ - (n) beef
 ስጌአት - (n) fear
 ስጉምቲ - (v) step
 ስፋይ - (n) point
 ስፍሐት - (n) width
 ስፍየት ክዳን - (n) sewing, seam
 ስፕናቺ - (n) spinach
 ስፕናቺ - (n) spinach
 ስፖርት - (n) sport
 ሸለል በለ - (v) neglect, desert, abandon
 ሸለልትነት - (n) negligence
 ሸሐኒ - (n) plate
 ሸመታ - (n) purchase
 ሸምንተ - (an) eight
 ሸቃላይ - (n) worker
 ሸቃጣይ - (n) merchant
 ሸቅታ - (n) sting, prick
 ሸቕልቀል - (n) concern, worry
 ሸበጥ - (n) slipper
 ሸተተ - (v) smell
 ሸትሕትሐ - (a) slippery
 ሸኾና እግሪ - (n) heel
 ሸውዓተ - (a) seven
 ሸየጠ - (v) sell
 ሸያጢት - (nf) vendor, seller
 ሸያጣይ - (n) vendor, seller
 ሸጠ - (v) sell
 ሸፈነ - (v) cover
 ሸፋሽፍቲ ዓይኒ - (n) eyebrow
 ሻሂ - (n) tea

ሻላ በለ - (v) ignore
 ሻል - (n) scarf
 ሻሙናይ ክፍሊ - (n) eighth grade
 ሻርባ - (n) scarf
 ሻቡዳይ ክፍሊ - (n) seventh grade
 ሻኻ - (n) grass plot
 ሻዱሻይ ክፍሊ - (n) sixth grade
 ሽሕ - (na) thousand
 ሽሕራዊ - (a) magical
 ሽማግለ - (an) old, aged, senior
 ሽምዓ - (n) candle
 ሽሮፍ - (n) breach
 ሽታ ፈረንጂ - (n) scent, fragrance
 ሽንቲ - (n) urine
 ሽንቲ ቤት - (n) lavatory
 ሽክና ርእሲ - (n) skull
 ሽኮር - (n) sugar
 ሽዱሽተ - (a) six
 ሽጉርቲ ቀይሕ - (n) onion
 ሽጉርቲ ጸዕዳ - (n) garlic
 ሽጋራ - (n) cigarette
 ሽግር - (n) trouble, difficulty, problem
 ሽግርግር - (n) anxiety
 ሽጎማኖ - (n) towel
 ሽፍታ - (n) bandit, robber, ruffian, brigand
 ሽመ - (v) appoint
 ቀሃመ - (v) fade
 ቀለም - (n) ink
 ቀለጠ - (v) peel
 ቀሊል - (a) easy, simple
 ቀላያዊ - (a) lake
 ቀላይ - (n) lake
 ቀልቡ - (v) faint
 ቀልዕ - (v) reveal, disclose, make widely known, show
 ቀልዕ - (v) reveal
 ቀልጠፈ - (v) rush, hurry up
 ቀመማት - (n) spice
 ቀምቃሚ - (n) barber, hairdresser
 ቀረመ - (v) glean
 ቀረቢ - (v) furnish, prepare, bring close, approach
 ቀረባ እዋን - (a) recent

ቀረጸ - (v) sculpt, carve, form, shape, make, engrave
 ቀረጽ - (n) rate
 ቀራጺ - (n) sculptor
 ቀርኒ - (n) horn
 ቀሰመ - (v) earn, obtain
 ቀስ - (adv) gently, softly, carefully
 ቀስተ - (n) arch
 ቀስተ ደመና - (n) rainbow
 ቀስቲ - (n) arc
 ቀሸም - (n) arc
 ቀሺ - (n) priest, pastor
 ቀብሪ - (n) burial
 ቀብራዊ - (a) funeral
 ቀብአ - (v) paint, varnish
 ቀተለ - (v) kill, murder, assassinate
 ቀታሊ - (an) murderous, assassin, murderer
 ቀናኦ - (a) jealous
 ቀንፀ - (v) stand up again, draw oneself up
 ቀንዲ - (a) main, essential
 ቀንዲ ተዋሳኪ - (n) star, hero
 ቀንዲ ተዋሳኪት - (n) star, heroine
 ቀንጠጠ - (v) strip
 ቀዋሚ - (a) constant
 ቀውፀ - (v) harvest, gather
 ቀውዲ - (n) harvest, crop, autumn, fall
 ቀውዳይ - (n) harvester
 ቀየረ - (v) change, exchange, transform, convert
 ቀይሐ - (v) redden
 ቀይሕ - (a) red
 ቀይሕ ስር - (n) beet, root
 ቀይሕ ጸጉሩ - (a) reddish, red
 ቀደመ - (v) pass, go beyond, exceed
 ቀደደ - (v) tear up, rip up
 ቀዳማይ - (a) first
 ቀዳማይ ክፍሊ - (n) first grade
 ቀዳም - (n) Saturday
 ቀድሐ - (v) imitate, pour out
 ቀጠልያ - (a) green
 ቀጢን - (a) thin, lean, slender
 ቀጢን ድምጺ - (n) sharp

ቀጥታ - (a) direct
 ቀጥታ ባቡር - (n) through
 ቀጥዒ - (n) method, system, way
 ቀጸለ - (v) continue, continue with
 ቀጸሉ - (adv) then, afterwards, next
 ቀጸሊ - (a) continual, continuous
 ቀጽሪ - (n) yard, playground
 ቀጽፀ - (v) punish
 ቁልቁለት - (n) way down
 ቁልፊ - (n) belt
 ቁመት - (n) height
 ቁሩብ - (a) a little
 ቁራስ - (n) part, portion, piece
 ቁራጽ - (n) piece, bit
 ቁርሲ - (n) breakfast
 ቁርባን - (n) sacrament, communion
 ቁስሊ - (n) wound, sore
 ቁኒን - (n) bobbin, spool, roll, coil
 ቁጠዓ - (n) rage
 ቁጸር - (n) knot
 ቁጽሪ - (n) number, arithmetic
 ቁጫ - (n) flat round unleavened home made bread
 ቃሉ ሃብ - (v) give your word, promise
 ቃል - (n) word, saying
 ቃልሲ - (n) fight, struggle, conflict,
 ቃልዕ ቦታ - (n) clearing
 ቃራና - (n) twig, branch
 ቃራየ ጉርጉማ - (n) windpipe
 ቃነየ - (v) tune
 ቃና - (n) tune
 ቃና ዘይብሉ - (a) out of tune
 ቃንዝ - (n) pain, suffering, ache
 ቃንጥሻ - (n) mushroom
 ቃጭል - (n) bell, hand bell
 ቅሁም - (a) faded
 ቅሊ - (n) easiness, ease, complaisance
 ቅላጥ - (n) peel
 ቅላጥ ዕንጨይቲ - (n) bark
 ቅልቅል በለ - (v) emerge
 ቅልዋ - (n) frying
 ቅልጡፍ - (a) fast, quick, rapid

ቅልጡፍ ባቡር - (n) express train
 ቅልጣፊ - (n) speed, quickness
 ቅልጽም - (n) arm, upper arm muscles
 ቅሙጥ - (n) reservation, reserve
 ቅሙጥ ሺኝገዢ - (n) deposit
 ቅረባ - (n) offer
 ቅራፍ ባኒ - (n) crust
 ቅርርብ - (n) preparation
 ቅርሱስ - (a) unlucky, unfortunate
 ቅርሳስ - (n) bad luck, misfortune
 ቅርቅረ ዑፍ - (n) axe
 ቅርኒብ ሓሸራ - (n) antenna
 ቅርኒብ አኸሊ - (n) corn, grain
 ቅርኒብ ዓይኒ - (n) eyelash
 ቅርዓት - (n) farm-yard
 ቅርጺ - (n) sculpture, figure, shape, form, engraving
 ቅርጺ እንቋጂሐ - (a) oval
 ቅርፍቲ - (n) flake, shell
 ቅሱን - (a) comfort
 ቅሳነተ - (n) comfort, peace
 ቅብሊት - (n) receipt
 ቅብኦት - (n) ointment, cream
 ቅብጸተ ተስፋ - (n) despair, desperation
 ቅኑዕ - (a) correct, right, accurate
 ቅኒት - (n) tone
 ቅንኢ - (n) jealousy
 ቅንዕና - (n) sincerity, frankness, honesty
 ቅንጣብ - (n) piece, bit
 ቅዲ - (n) model, pattern
 ቅዲ ሞዳ - (n) mood, mode, method, fashion
 ቅዳሕ - (n) copy, transcript
 ቅዳሴ - (n) service, mass, worship, religion
 ቅድሚ ገዛ - (n) front of a building
 ቅድሚት - (n) advance, front
 ቅድም - (prep) before, in front of
 ቅድድም - (n) race
 ቅጺ - (n) volume
 ቆልዓ - (n) child, infant
 ቆረሰ - (v) breakfast
 ቆራሪ - (a) cold, chilly

ቆራጽ - (a) brave, courageous -
 ቆራጽ ዕንጸይቲ - (n) woodcutter
 ቆርበት - (n) skin, leather
 ቆርበት ዘይተመልጠ - (n) pelt, fur
 ቆቕሕ - (n) partridge
 ቆቢዕ - (n) cap, hat
 ቆቢዕ ከቢብ - (n) beret
 ቆቢዕ ወታሃደር - (n) helmet
 ቆትቋጥ - (n) hawthorn, bush, shrub
 ቆጠቦ - (v) save up, economize
 ቆጥቆጠ - (v) reclaim
 ቆጸረ - (v) count, value, expect, hire
 ቆጸራ - (n) appointment, date
 ቆጸራ - (n) meter, counter
 ቆጽሊ - (n) leaf
 ቆለቦ - (v) catch
 ቆልዓ - (n) child, Baby
 ቆረጸ - (v) cut
 ቆጸረ - (v) count
 ቆጽጽር - (v) control
 ቆሌጠፈ - (v) advance, hasten
 ቆቆወ - (v) chuckle
 ቆድሐ - (v) copy, pour out
 ቆጥታዊ - (a) direct
 ቆጽዐ - (v) punish
 ቆኑዕ - (n) accuracy, acquittal
 ቆንዛዊ - (a) achy
 ቆጭል - (n) alarm
 ቆርኒብ ዓይኒ - (n) eyelash
 ቆንዓዊ - (a) accurate
 ቆንዕና - (v) acquit
 ቆንቆ - (n) language
 ቦለ - (v) say
 ቦለጥ ቦለ - (v) sparkle, scintillate
 ቦልዐ - (v) eat
 ቦረረ - (v) fly
 ቦረኻ - (n) forest
 ቦርቦረ - (n) red chili pepper, spice
 ቦርቦረ ጸሊም - (n) black pepper
 ቦቕሐ - (v) furnish
 ቦቕሊ - (n) mule
 ቦቕለ - (v) germinate, sprout, develop
 ቦተነ - (v) strew, disperse

ቦትሪ - (n) stick, cane
 ቦጥጅር - (n) bracelet
 ቦንዚን - (n) oil, petrol, gasoline, extract
 ቦኸየ - (v) cry
 ቦዓለገ - (a) brutal
 ቦዓል - (na) feast, festival, holiday, festivity
 ቦዓል ቤት - (nm) husband
 ቦዓል ድኳን - (nm) grocer
 ቦዓል ጸባ - (nm) milk-man
 ቦዓልቲ ቤት - (nf) wife
 ቦዓልቲ ድኳን - (nf) grocer
 ቦዓልቲ ጸባ - (nf) milk-woman
 ቦዓቲ - (n) den, cave
 ቦይኑ - (a) only
 ቦደለኛ - (a) guilty
 ቦደላዊ - (a) abusive
 ቦደል - (n) misdemeanour, offence, abuse
 ቦጌዕ - (n) sheep
 ቦጻሐ - (n) visitor
 ቦጽሐ - (v) achieve, reach, overtake, arrive, inspect
 ቦሰጣ ቤት - (n) mail, post, office
 ቦናዊ - (a) brown
 ቦን - (n) coffee
 ቦንጣዝ - (n) corporal
 ቢልዮን - (n) billion
 ቢሐቕ - (n) paste, dough
 ቢራ - (n) beer
 ቢርራ - (n) beer
 ቢስኩቲ - (n) biscuit, cookie
 ቢቸ - (n) beech
 ቢንቶ - (n) bridge
 ቢጫ - (a) yellow
 ባህሊ - (n) cultivation
 ባህርያዊ - (a) natural
 ባህጊ - (n) fancy, fantasy
 ባሊና - (n) marble
 ባልኮን - (n) balcony
 ባልጃ - (n) baggage, suitcase, bag
 ባሎንኔ - (n) beans
 ባሕረኛ - (n) sailor
 ባሕሪ - (n) sea

ባሕራዊ - (a) marine,
 ባምቡላ - (n) doll,
 ባሩድ - (n) powder, dust
 ባርዕ - (n) fire
 ባርያ - (an) slave
 ባሮሜተር - (n) barometer
 ባሲታ - (npl) paste
 ባቡር - (n) train
 ባቡር ቀላይ - (n) boat, ship
 ባኒ - (n) leavened bread, commercial bread
 ባናና - (n) banana
 ባንከኛ - (n) banker
 ባንክ - (n) bank
 ባንኮ - (n) bench
 ባንደራ - (n) flag
 ባኞ - (n) bathroom
 ባእበአ - (v) stammer
 ባእዳዊ - (a) foreign
 ባኮ ቡስጣ - (n) packet
 ባዘሊኮ - (n) basil
 ባዛር - (n) bazaar
 ባዜቃ - (n) mercury
 ባዝራ - (n) mare
 ባይታ - (n) ground, soil
 ባይቶ - (n) assembly
 ባዮሎጂ - (n) biology
 ባዴላ - (n) spade, shovel
 ባጀላ - (n) certificate
 ባንኒ - (n) wagon, truck, carriage
 ቤተ - (n) house
 ቤተ ሕጻቦ - (n) Laundromat
 ቤተ መቕደስ - (n) temple
 ቤተ መዘከር - (n) museum
 ቤተ ማሕበሩ - (n) prison
 ቤተ ማሕተም - (n) printers
 ቤተ ሰባዊ - (a) family, domestic
 ቤተ ብልዒ - (n) restaurant
 ቤተ ትምህርቲ - (n) school
 ቤተ ንባብ - (n) library
 ቤተ ክርስቲያን - (n) cathedral, church
 ቤተ ዕዮ - (n) factory, workshop, studio
 ቤተ ጸሎት - (n) chapel, parish

ቤተ ጽሕፈት - (n) town hall, city hall
 ቤተ ፍርድ - (n) courthouse
 ቤት መስተ - (n) bar
 ቤዚል - (n) basil
 ብ-- - (adv) through something
 ብሃም - (a) stupid
 ብሃንደበት - (adv) suddenly
 ብህሊት - (n) topic, remark, talk
 ብህድካት - (adv) quietly
 ብሉጽ - (a) superior, upper, higher
 ብላይ - (a) worn out
 ብልክዕ - (adv) accurately
 ብልዲ - (n) meal
 ብልጫ - (n) award
 ብልጹግ - (n) tributary
 ብሐቂ - (adv) indeed, accurately
 ብሐደጋ - (adv) accidentally
 ብሐዲሩ - (a) brief, short
 ብሕታዊ - (a) personal
 ብሕትውና - (n) loneliness,
 ብምሉኡ - (adv) entirely
 ብምልምላም - (adv) tenderly
 ብምቾት - (adv) easily
 ብምድናቾ - (adv) amazedly
 ብምግራም - (adv) amazedly
 ብምጭዳር ተቻወመ - (v) whistle, hiss, sizzle
 ብረታዊ - (a) metallic
 ብረት - (n) metal, rifle
 ብሩህ - (a) sunny, clear, bright
 ብሩር - (n) silver
 ብሩር ዝተቀብአ - (a) silvery
 ብራሃን - (n) light, clearness, brightness,
 ብርሃን ዘሕልፍ - (a) transparent
 ብርስን - (n) lentils
 ብርቱዕ - (a) difficult, hard
 ብርኪ - (n) knee
 ብርዲ - (n) pen
 ብርጅዋ - (n) rich person
 ብርግጽ - (adv) affirmably, certainly
 ብርጭቆ - (n) glass
 ብርጭቆ - (n) water melon
 ብሮንዝ - (n) bronze

ብሱል - (a) mature
 ብሱል ስጋ - (n) boiled beef
 ብስለት - (n) maturity
 ብስሩዕነት - (adv) regularly
 ብሽክለታ - (n) bicycle
 ብቐሊሉ - (adv) slightly
 ብቐሊል - (adv) simply, easily
 ብቐስ - (adv) slowly
 ብቐጥ - (adv) directly
 ብቐልጠፍ - (adv) quickly, soon, before long, early
 ብቐኑዕ - (adv) accurately
 ብቐዕ - (a) worthy, deserving
 ብቐንዕና - (adv) sincerely, frankly, openly
 ብቐዓት - (n) ability
 ብቐድሚ - (adv) in front, ahead
 ብቐጽበት - (adv) immediately
 ብብዚሒ - (adv) considerably, more than enough
 ብቦስጣ - (a) postal
 ብታህዋኽ በጽሐ - (v) run up
 ብታሕጓስ - (adv) willingly, gladly
 ብትብዓት - (adv) courageously
 ብትኽክል - (adv) correctly
 ብኡንቡኡ - (adv) immediately
 ብኩራት - (n) absence
 ብኹር - (a) absent
 ብኹርዓት - (adv) proudly
 ብኹብረትኩም - (adv) please
 ብኸያት - (n) cry
 ብዉሕድ - (adv) at least
 ብዕልግና - (n) crude, rude
 ብዕራይ - (n) ox
 ብዘይመጠን - (adv) too much, too many
 ብዙሓት - (a) numerous
 ብዙሓን - (n) majority
 ብዙሕ - (adv) much, many, a lot
 ብዝርዝር ገለጸ - (v) recite
 ብዝተደጋገመ - (adv) frequently
 ብድላ - (a) abusively
 ብድሕሪ - (adv) behind
 ብገሳ - (n) departure
 ብጋህዲ - (adv) abruptly

ብግቡእ - (adv) rightly, precisely
 ብጣዕሚ - (adv) so much, so or as many, so, as much, very much, most
 ብጥንቃቄ - (adv) seriously, attentively
 ብጫ - (a) yellow
 ብጺይቲ - (nf) mate, friend, companion
 ብጺዕ - (a) solemn
 ብጺይ - (nm) mate, friend, companion
 ብጽሒት - (n) quotient
 ብጽፈት - (adv) perfectly, exactly
 ብፍላይ - (adv) especially, particularly
 ብፍላጥ - (adv) explicit, clear, overt
 ብፍቓዱ ገደፈ - (v) give up
 ብፍጹም - (adv) absolutely, by all means, ever, never
 ቦምባ - (n) bomb
 ቦምባ ከቢድ ብረት - (n) shell
 ቦርሳ - (n) sack, briefcase
 ቦስጠኛ - (n) mailman
 ቦስጣ ሳጹን - (n) letter-box
 ቦስጣ ቤት - (n) post office
 ቦታ - (n) area, space, interval, room, place, locality, spot, site
 ቦታ ቀየረ - (v) shift, move, dislodge, displace, transfer
 ቦኹሪ - (a) elder, eldest,
 ቦኸዕ - (v) ferment
 ቦኸረ - (v) absent, away
 ቦጦሎኒ - (n) battalion
 ተሃንጠየ - (v) get impatient
 ተሃወኸ - (v) rush, hurry up
 ተሃዳኒ - (n) prey
 ተሃድሶ - (n) confirmation
 ተለቀሐ - (v) borrow
 ተለቭጅን - (n) television
 ተለዋወጠ - (v) exchange
 ተለዓለ - (v) come from
 ተለግራም - (n) telegram
 ተለፎን - (n) telephone
 ተላመደ - (v) practise
 ተላበወ - (v) recommend

ተላዘበ - (v) discuss
ተላገጸ - (v) make fun of, laugh at
ተልመደን - (n) amateur, beginner
ተልምደን - (n) amateur, beginner
ተሐበረ - (v) get one's bearings
ተሐካሚ - (n) patient
ተሐዝ ገንዘብ - (n) treasurer, cashier
ተሐሳስ - (v) be delighted
ተሐጸበ - (v) wash one's self, bathe
ተሐጸየ - (v) get engaged to
ተመሃራይ - (n) student
ተመለሰ - (v) return, go back
ተመልሰ - (v) turn, return
ተመልከተ - (v) look
ተመሪቅ - (a) graduated
ተመርኮሰ - (v) depend on
ተመርዓው - (v) get married
ተመስጠ - (n) zeal
ተመሻጠረ - (v) intrigue
ተመባጸፀ - (v) promise
ተመባጽዓ - (v) promise
ተመነየ - (v) desire
ተመን - (n) snake
ተመዘዘ - (n) drawer
ተመያየጠ - (v) consult, talk to each other
ተመገቦ - (v) feed
ተማሃሪት - (n) schoolgirl, pupil, student
ተማሃራይ - (n) schoolboy, pupil, student
ተማህረ - (v) learn
ተማልአ - (v) take
ተማሕጸነ - (v) beg, plead
ተምሪ - (n) date
ተምሳጥ - (n) passion
ተምበርከኸ - (v) kneel
ተረተ - (v) relate
ተረከሰ - (v) risk
ተረድአ - (v) understand, comprehend
ተረፈ - (v) be left, remain, stay
ተረፍ - (n) rest, remainder
ተረፍ መግቢ - (n) rest, remainder
ተሪር - (a) hard

ተሪፈ - (a) failed
ተራ - (a) simple
ተራእየ - (v) appear, manifest
ተራኸበ - (v) deal, encounter, correspond, communicate, meet, contact
ተራኸ - (nm) novelist
ተራኸት - (nf) novelist
ተርፖሙተር - (n) thermometer
ተርጎመ - (v) translate
ተሰማምፀ - (v) agree
ተሰማምዖ - (v) suit
ተሰምዖ - (v) feel
ተሰሪዑ - (v) parade
ተሰባሪ - (a) fragile
ተሰከመ - (v) carry
ተሰወረ - (v) disappear
ተሰወአ - (v) sacrifice
ተሳቅየ - (v) be in pain, suffer
ተሳዓረ - (v) lose
ተሳዓፈ - (v) participate
ተሳገረ - (v) cross
ተሰዓ - (an) ninety
ተሰፋ - (n) hope
ተሰፋ ቆረጸ - (v) become discouraged
ተሰፋ አልበነት - (n) despair
ተሰፋ ዝቅረጸ - (a) discourage, desperate, despairing
ተሸከመ - (v) transport, carry
ተሻቅለ - (v) worry about, have anxiety
ተቆልቀለ - (v) suddenly appear
ተቆመጠ - (v) stay, remain
ተቆማጢ - (nm) citizen, inhabitant
ተቆማጢት - (nf) citizen, inhabitant
ተቆበለ - (v) greet, welcome, accept, agree, receive
ተቆባላይ - (n) receiver
ተቆባል ጋሻ - (n) host
ተቆናይ - (n) poet
ተቆያያሪ - (a) variable
ተቆለሰ - (v) fight, struggle
ተቆሚ - (a) useful
ተቆረነ - (v) contradict
ተቆወመ - (v) resist

ተቆወሞ - (n) resistance
ተቆጸለ - (v) blaze
ተቆጸጸረ - (v) dominate
ተቆጸጸሪ - (n) inspector
ተበራበረ - (v) revive, wake up
ተበገሶ - (n) departure
ተባርዐ - (v) blow up, explode
ተባዕ - (a) brave, courageous
ተባዕታይ - (n) male
ተተምነየ - (v) wish for
ተተስፈየ - (v) hope for
ተተንበየ - (v) foresee
ተነቃፊ - (a) delicate
ተነካኢ - (a) sensitive, appreciable
ተናጎጸ - (v) clash
ተናጠረ - (v) cross
ተንሰአ - (v) get up, rise
ተንሰፈፈ - (v) float
ተንቀሳቅሰ - (v) move, circulate
ተንቀሳቅሷ - (a) mobile
ተንከፈ - (v) touch
ተንዳ - (n) tent
ተአንዘበ - (v) realize
ተአመነ - (v) admit, confess
ተአነነ - (v) groan
ተአከበ - (v) meet
ተአወደ - (v) owe
ተአዋዲ - (n) debtor
ተአዘዘ - (v) obey
ተአዛዝነት - (n) obedience
ተአፋፊ - (a) sensitive
ተከአ - (v) replace
ተኩሰ - (v) shoot
ተኸለ - (v) plant, erect, put up
ተኸላኸለ - (v) defend, protect
ተኸላኸከ - (v) protect
ተኸላኸሊ - (n) defender
ተኸረየ - (v) rent
ተኸተለ - (v) follow, take
ተኸታተለ - (v) succeed
ተኸታተሊ ነገራት - (n) set
ተኸናኸነ - (v) look after, take care of
ተኸላ - (n) wolf
ተኸተኸ - (v) provoke

ተኸራያይ - (n) tenant
 ተኸተዐ - (v) discuss, debate
 ተኸትዐ - (v) argue
 ተኸፈለ - (v) involve, attend
 ተኸለ - (n) plant
 ተኸለ ሓጽር - (n) fence
 ተኸለ ፍረ - (n) fruit tree
 ተኸለሎ - (n) possible, everything
 one can do
 ተኸርነፈ - (v) give the cold
 shoulder
 ተወለደ - (v) be born
 ተወንጨፈ - (v) throw oneself, rush
 ተወጠሐ - (v) perch
 ተወጥሐ - (v) ride
 ተዋሐሰ - (v) guarantee
 ተዋሰኝ - (pl) actors, actresses
 ተዋሳኝ - (nm) actor
 ተዋሳኝ - (n) character
 ተዋሳኝት - (nf) actress
 ተዋሰኝ - (n) piece
 ተዋነየ - (v) represent, perform
 ተዋግኦ - (v) fight
 ተዓወተ - (v) win, make a success
 ተዓዘበ - (v) keep watch over,
 watch, supervise, observe
 ተዓዛቢ - (nm) onlooker, spectator
 ተዓዛቢት - (nf) onlooker, spectator
 ተዓጻጻፊ - (a) flexible
 ተዓጻጻፍነት - (n) flexibility
 ተዘረበ - (v) speak
 ተዘርገሐ - (v) take place
 ተዘናገዐ - (v) have a good time,
 have fun
 ተዛረበ - (v) express, speak, talk
 ተዛራባይ - (n) speaker
 ተዛተየ - (v) discuss
 ተዛወረ - (v) walk, go for a walk
 ተዛዋሪ - (n) walker
 ተደረረ - (v) dine
 ተደራቢ መስኮት - (n) window
 shutter
 ተደርገመ - (v) dive
 ተደነቅ - (v) wonder
 ተደገፈ - (v) lean on

ተደጋጋሚ - (a) frequent, common
 ተገረመ - (v) be astonished, be
 surprised
 ተገበኦ - (v) deserve
 ተገደሰ - (v) care
 ተገዳሰነት - (n) application
 ተጋደመ - (v) lie
 ተጋዳላይ - (n) combatant, veteran,
 fighter
 ተጋጠመ - (v) fit
 ተግባራዊ - (a) actively
 ተግባር - (n) action, deed
 ተጎልበበ - (v) cover oneself up
 ተጎድኦ - (v) injure oneself, hurt
 oneself
 ተጓዕዘ - (v) travel through
 ተጓዳኝ - (a) harmful
 ተጠራጠረ - (v) doubt, hesitate
 ተጠቅመ - (v) use
 ተጠረጠረ - (v) ask for, claim, demand
 ተጠግኖ - (v) repent, be sorry
 ተጨነቅ - (v) worry
 ተጸበየ - (v) expect, wait
 ተጸግዐ - (v) rely
 ተጸረረ - (v) oppose
 ተጸራሪ - (n) opponent, adversary
 ተጸወረ - (v) support
 ተጸወተ - (v) play
 ተጸወተ ምዚቃ - (v) perform,
 execute
 ተጸዋቲ - (nm) player
 ተጸዋቲት - (nf) player
 ተጸይ - (n) adversary
 ተፈለለየ - (v) vary
 ተፈንጠለ - (v) split, crack, break
 ተፋትሐ ሓዳር - (v) get a divorce
 ቱቦ - (n) pipe, hose
 ቱፋህ - (n) apple
 ቱፋህ - (n) apple
 ቱፋኝ - (n) apple
 ቱፋኝ ገረብ - (n) apple tree
 ቲምብር - (n) stamp
 ቲቢ - (n) tuberculosis
 ቲከት - (n) ticket
 ቲከት መምለሲ - (n) return ticket

ቲከት መኸዲ - (n) departing ticket
 ታህዋኽ - (n) hurry, haste
 ታሕሳስ - (n) December
 ታሕቲ - (a) low
 ታሕታይ - (a) inferior
 ታሕጓስ - (n) happiness
 ታረኽ - (n) history
 ታሪኽ - (n) history
 ታሽዳይ ክፍለ - (n) ninth grade
 ታእዋጅ - (n) announcement
 ታኪን - (n) turkey
 ታኮ - (n) heel
 ትህኪት - (n) laziness
 ትሑት - (a) humble
 ትሑት ቃና - (a) minor
 ትሑት ምድሪ - (a) underground,
 subterranean
 ትሑት ናሕሲ - (n) ceiling
 ትሑትና - (n) modesty, politeness
 ትማሊ - (adv) yesterday
 ትምህርቲ - (n) instruction,
 education
 ትምቲም - (n) spiced beans/lentils
 stew
 ትምኒት - (n) wish
 ትረት - (n) anecdote
 ትሪኮላታ - (n) barbed wire
 ትራውት ዓሳ - (n) trout
 ትራጀዲ - (n) tragedy
 ትራጀዲዊ - (a) tragic
 ትርብዲት - (n) square
 ትርኢት - (n) appearance
 ትርጉም - (n) translation
 ትሽዓተ - (a) nine
 ትቕመጠሉ ቦታ - (n) residence, place
 of residence
 ትብዓት - (n) courage, bravery
 ትንሓግ - (n) palace
 ትንሳኤ - (n) awakening
 ትንባኸ - (n) tobacco
 ትንካፈ - (n) touch
 ትንፋስ - (n) breath
 ትእምር - (n) miracle
 ትእደብ - (v) behave
 ትእዛዝ - (n) command, order

ትኩዝ - (a) gloomy, melancholy
ትቢ - (n) smoke
ትካል - (n) institute, institution
ትኽ ዝበለ - (a) perpendicular
ትኽሎ - (a) vertical
ትዕቢተኛ - (a) proud
ትዕቢት - (n) vanity, conceit
ትዕዝብቲ - (n) observation
ትዕግስቲ - (n) patience
ትጉህ - (a) applied
ቶን - (n) ton
ቶኖ ዓሳ - (n) tuna
ቸመንቶ - (n) cement
ቸሪ ገረብ - (n) cherry tree
ቸክ - (n) cheque
ቸኮላታ - (n) chocolate
ቺረቶ - (n) bandage
ቸንቲ - (n) urine
ነሃሲ - (n) copper
ነሐሰ - (n) August
ነቀው - (v) coo
ነቐለ - (v) loosen
ነቐፈ - (v) criticize
ነቐሐ - (v) hatch
ነቐጽ - (a) determined
ነቐነቐ - (v) shake
ነበረ - (v) exist, live, be alive, survive
ነበበ - (v) read
ነቢት - (n) wine
ነቢይ - (n) prophet
ነብሐ - (v) bark
ነብሐ - (n) berry
ነብሪ - (n) tiger, leopard
ነብሲ - (n) body
ነቶገ - (v) burst, explode
ነከየ - (v) reduce
ነኳል - (an) hollow, hole
ነኸሰ - (v) prick, sting, bite
ነዊሕ - (a) long, tall
ነዊሕ ሳእኒ - (n) boot
ነዊሕ ግዜ - (adv) long, a long time
ነዊሕ ጸናሐ - (a) long-lived,
ነዓቕ - (v) despise
ነዝሐ - (v) spread

ነደደ - (v) burn
ነደሬ - (v) write, draw up
ነዳይ - (a) poor
ነዳዲ - (n) fuel
ነድሐ - (v) kick
ነድሪ ጉርጉማ - (n) bronchitis
ነገረ - (v) inform, tell, tell about
ነገር - (n) matter, substance
ነገር ንዋት - (n) supplies, equipment
ነገፈ - (v) scrub,
ነጋዳይ - (n) merchant, trader
ነግሐ - (n) groove
ነጎደ - (v) thunder
ነጎዳ - (n) thunder
ነጠረ - (v) jump, leap
ነጠበ - (v) drop -
ነጥቢ - (n) drop, (v) grade, score
ነጥቢ ሓዘ - (v) note, note down, write down
ነጹብራቕ - (n) reflection
ነጸገ - (v) refuse, decline, reject
ነጹ - (a) free, independent
ነጸነት - (n) independence
ነጽነጸ - (v) shake
ነፈረ - (v) fly away, take off
ነፈሰ - (v) blow
ነፋሪት - (n) airplane
ነፍሐ - (v) blow up
ነፍሲ - (n) soul, feeling
ናሕሲ - (n) roof
ናሕሲ ዝሰርሐ - (n) carpenter
ናበየ - (v) maintain
ናእዳ - (n) praise
ናይ - (prep) of
ናይ ሕርሻ ገዛ - (n) farm
ናይ ሕጻን - (a) infantile
ናይ መሃምራን - (a) choral
ናይ መዘጋጃ ቤተ - (a) municipal
ናይ ስራሕ ክእለት - (n) profession
ናይ ቀውዒ - (a) autumnal
ናይ ባሕሪ - (a) maritime
ናይ ንጉሆ - (a) morning, early,
ናይ ክረምቲ - (a) wintry
ናጽላ - (n) new-born
ንህቢ - (n) bee

ንሓንሳብ - (adv) sometimes
ንሰሪ - (n) eagle, genius
ንቐጽ - (a) dry, dried
ንቐሓት - (n) consciousness, conscience
ንቐድሚት ኣምረሐ - (v) proceed
ንባብ - (n) reading
ንብሕቶ - (a) alone
ንብዓት - (n) teardrop, tears
ንእስነት - (n) youth, boyhood, girlhood,
ንእሽተይ - (a) small, little, minor
ንእሽተይ ሰልዳ - (n) plaque
ንእሽቶ - (a) tiny, small, minor
ንእሽቶ ቀላይ - (n) pond, pool
ንዋት - (n) equipment,
ንዕቀት - (n) contempt, scorn,
ንድፊ - (n) sketch, outline, plane, level, sphere
ንድፋዊ ምስሊ - (n) model, pattern
ንጉሆ - (n) morning
ንጉሳዊ - (a) royal, kingly
ንጉሰ - (n) King
ንግስቲ - (n) Queen
ንግስነት - (n) empire, influence, kingdom, realm
ንግደት - (n) pilgrimage
ንግዲ - (n) trade, commerce
ንግዳዊ - (a) commercial
ንጡፍ - (a) agile, nimble
ንጣብ - (n) drop
ንጣብ ርስሓት - (n) stain, spot, blot, mark
ንጥፈት - (n) activity
ንጹህ - (v) acquit
ንጹር - (a) clean
ንጹግ - (n) breach, gap, notch
ንጹህ - (a) innocent
ንጹህና - (n) innocence
ንጹጎ ማይ - (n) water spray
ንፋዕ - (a) clever
ንፋሰ - (n) air, climate, weather, wind
ንፋጥ - (n) mucus
ንፍረት - (n) flying, flight
ንፍዮ - (n) measles

አማላደርቲ - (npl) administrators
 አማላዳሪ - (n) head-master,
 principal, administrator
 አማላዳሪት - (nf) administrator
 አጻብዕቲ ኢድ - (n) fingers
 አጻብዕቲ እግሪ - (n) toes
 ኡቴገ - (n) empress
 ኡንቺነቶ - (n) knitting, knitwear
 ኡንዱስትሪ - (n) industrialist
 ኡንዱስትሪያዊ - (a) industrial
 ኡንፍልወንዛ - (n) flu
 ኡዱ ሃበ - (v) surrender
 ኡድ - (n) hand
 ኡጣልያዊ - (a) Italian
 ኡፍ በለ - (v) blow
 ኡፎይታ - (n) sigh
 ኢድ - (n) hand
 አሃዝ - (n) number
 አሃዱ - (n) common
 አሃዱ ምድማጽ - (n) syllable
 አሃዳዊ - (a) communal
 አህደአ - (v) calm, quiet down
 አለለየ - (v) distinguish, recognize
 አለመ - (v) knit, weave
 አለቀሐ - (v) lend, loan
 አለግግለ - (v) excite
 አለየ - (v) divert
 አሉ በለ - (v) deny
 አላለየ - (v) present, introduce
 አላገበ - (v) assemble, gather,
 connect
 አልመደ - (v) get used to, get
 accustomed to
 አልማዝ - (n) diamond
 አልበሰ - (v) dress, clothe
 አልግለ - (v) lift, raise
 አልያሉ ገመተ - (v) estimate, value,
 appraise
 አልገሰ - (v) remove, take away
 አልጫ - (n) unspiced
 beef/chicken/vegetables stew
 አሎ - (v) be - (present)
 አሐንቀቅ - (v) cherish
 አሐደሰ - (v) renew
 አሕለኸለኸ - (v) complicate

አሕረረ - (v) burn
 አሕረቾ - (v) irritate, annoy, offend,
 offend against, take offence
 አሕሽኹሽኸኸ - (v) whisper
 አሕጸረ - (v) shorten, cut short
 አመል - (n) habit
 አመልከተ - (v) indicate, point
 አመላላለፈ - (v) transmit, pass on
 አመሐየሽ - (v) improve
 አመሐደረ - (v) manage
 አመርግወ - (v) marry off
 አመሰገነ - (v) appreciate, to
 አመስለ - (v) assert, affirm,
 maintain, intend
 አመስገነ - (v) thank
 አመስጋኒ - (a) grateful
 አመነ - (v) trust, believe
 አመዛዘነ - (v) compare
 አማኸረ - (v) consult
 አማኸርቲ - (n) counsel, committee
 አማካሪ - (nm) adviser, councillor
 አማካሪት - (nf) councillor
 አማግራሪየ - (v) arrange
 አማዕበለ - (v) promote
 አምለኸ - (v) adore
 አምሐደረ - (v) administer, manage
 አምረሐ - (v) lead
 አምበርከኸ - (v) put down
 አምቡላንስ - (n) ambulance
 አምጸአ - (v) bring
 አምፑል - (n) bulb
 አሞ - (n) aunt (father's side)
 አሞራ - (n) vulture
 አሞገሰ - (v) appreciate
 አረመና - (a) brutal, fierce, harsh
 አረማዊ - (a) pagan, heathen
 አረማውነት - (n) paganism
 አረነ - (n) snail
 አረከበ - (v) deliver
 አረየ - (v) gather, pick
 አረድአ - (v) expect, explain
 አረገ - (v) age, grow old
 አረጊት - (an) old, aged
 አረጋገጸ - (v) prove, ensure, assert,
 confirm

አራንሺ - (n) orange
 አራንቺ - (a) orange
 አራዊት - (n) wild beasts
 አራገፈ - (v) unload
 አርሐ - (n) bull
 አርማድዮ ክሸነ - (n) cupboard,
 poster
 አርሰሐ - (v) multiply, favour,
 flatter, soil, sully
 አርባዓ - (an) forty
 አርባዕተ - (an) four
 አርተሪ - (n) artery
 አርአየ - (v) display, demonstrate,
 show, indicate, point out
 አርአየ - (v) show
 አርአሱቲ - (n) title, topic
 አርከበ - (v) rejoin - reach, meet
 አርከአ - (v) appease, calm, soothe
 አሰላፊ - (nm) waiter
 አሰላፊት - (nf) waitress
 አሰረ - (v) strap, brace, tie, arrest,
 fasten
 አሰራርዓ - (n) decoration
 አሰር - (n) trace, track
 አሰር አውጸአ - (v) trace, draw
 አሰቅሐ - (v) lend
 አሰነበተ - (v) dismiss
 አሰነየ - (v) accompany
 አሰናበተ - (v) dismiss, discharge
 አሰናይ - (n) company
 አሰንበደ - (v) scare
 አሰንባዲ - (a) horrible
 አሰፍሐ - (v) expand
 አሰሐቆ - (v) amuse, entertain
 አሰሐይታ - (n) frost
 አሰመረ - (v) unite or combine
 አሰረሐ - (v) employ, use, spend
 አሰራሐ - (nm) boss, head,
 proprietor, protector
 አሰራሐት - (nf) boss, head,
 proprietor, protector
 አሰፊን - (n) skeleton
 አሰባሰላ - (n) brush
 አሰተንፈሰ - (v) birth
 አሰተዋጽኦ ፍልጠት - (n) science
 አሰተውዓሊ - (an) genius, intelligent

አስተውዕል - (n) attention
አስተውዕሎ - (n) intelligence
አስታረረ - (v) come back
አስካላ - (n) ladder
አስዓበ - (v) provoke, follow
አሻኹ - (a) thorny, prickly
አሽባሽ - (n) grocery
አቀማምጣ - (n) situation, location, position
አቀራርጸ - (n) formation
አቀባብላ - (n) reception, welcome
አቃለለ - (v) simplify
አቃድዳ - (n) cup, section
አቅጣጫ - (n) direction
አቋረጸ - (v) stop, end, interrupt, break
አቋራርጸ - (n) cup, section
አቋናጸበ - (v) humiliate
አቅመጠ - (v) set, place, put, lay
አቅበለ - (v) hand
አቅበለ - (v) hand off, go, pass by
አቅየመ - (v) offend
አቅዲምካ ዝግበር - (a) early, in advance, anticipated
አቼሑ ህንጻ - (n) material
አቼሑ መግቢ - (n) dishes
አቼሑ ጉዕዞ - (n) luggage, baggage
አቼለለ - (v) injure, wound, hurt, offend
አቅለለ - (v) facilitate
አቅሐ - (n) thing, matter, merchandise, goods, article, item
አቅሐ ዝዛ - (n) furniture
አቅረበ - (v) offer, display
አቅገዐ - (v) set up again, set right
አቅመ - (v) appoint, set up
አቋመ - (v) stop
አበርከተ - (v) contribute
አበደመ - (v) deforest
አቡን - (n) bishop, cardinal
አባ - (n) abbot, priest
አባ ሕጎ - (n) grandfather
አባሊገ - (n) godfather, godmother
አባላሽወ - (v) spoil, damage, ruin
አባላት ቤት ማሕተም - (n) drafting, editing

አባል - (n) member, limb
አባኸኸ - (v) waste
አባጻጽሒ - (n) delivery man
አብ - (prep) at
አብ ልዕሊ - (adv) above, on top
አብ ሕሉፍ እዋናት - (adv) formerly, another time
አብ መዳእታ - (adv) finally, at last
አብ ትሕቲ - (adv) below, underneath
አብ አገልግሎት ወዳለ - (v) walk, go, step
አብ ኩኡ ቦታ - (adv) everywhere
አብ ካልእ ቦታ - (adv) elsewhere
አብ ግብሪ አውዳለ - (v) execute, perform, carry out
አብ ጨጎራ - (n) caterpillar
አብልዐ - (v) feed
አብረሀ - (v) light, illuminate
አብርከተ - (v) contribute
አብሰለ - (v) cook
አብቲ - (adv) there
አብታዊ - (a) paternal, fatherly
አብነት - (n) example
አብኡ - (adv) there
አብዓለ - (v) celebrate
አብዓጠ - (v) knead
አብዘ - (adv) here
አብዘ ቀረባ እዋን - (adv) recently
አብዘ ግዜ ዘ - (adv) currently
አብየ - (v) refuse
አብጽሐ - (v) deliver
አቦ - (n) father
አቦ መንበር - (n) president
አቦሐጎ - (n) grand father
አተሐኻኸማ - (n) dressing, bandage
አተባብዐ - (v) encourage, cheer up
አተንፈሰ - (v) breathe
አተአማመኝ - (v) reassure
አተኻኸለ - (v) correct, put right
አተወ - (v) come in, enter
አታለለ - (v) cheat
አትሐተ - (v) lower, reduce
አትሞመ - (v) put out of shape, deform

አትከለ - (v) set up
አትከኸ - (v) smoke
አትክልታዊ - (n) plant, vegetable
አቶ - (n) Mister
አቶቶ - (n) vinegar
አቻዮ - (n) steel
አኀ - (prn) me, I
አነጻጸረ - (v) compare
አናሸወ - (v) humiliate, humble
አናውሐ - (v) extend
አናደየ - (v) seek
አናፈሰ - (v) air, give an airing
አንሰሐብ - (v) withdraw, draw, step back
አንሳፈፈ - (v) float
አንስተይቲ - (n) female
አንስታይ - (a) feminine
አንሶላ - (n) sheet
አንሻተተ - (v) skate, slip, slide
አንቀሳቀሰ - (v) move
አንቀጥቀጠ - (v) shiver, tremble, shake
አንቀጸ - (v) dry, wipe
አንቅሳቅሰ - (v) move
አንቋቅሐ - (n) eggs
አንበልበለ - (v) wave
አንበረ - (v) place, put, set, seat
አንበሲት - (nf) lioness
አንበሳ - (nm) lion
አንበበ - (v) read
አንበጣ - (n) locust
አንባቢ - (nm) reader
አንባቢት - (nf) reader
አንአሀ - (v) purify
አንአሰ - (v) decrease
አንኮለ - (v) make a hole
አንወሐ - (v) lengthen, extend
አንደደ - (v) burn
አንጎሎ - (n) corner
አንጠልጠለ - (v) hang on, hang up
አንጠረኛ - (n) smith
አንጨብጨብ - (v) applaud, clap
አንጭዋ - (n) rat, mouse
አንጸባረቅ - (v) shine, glisten, sparkle, gleam

አንጸባረቅ - (a) shining bright
 አንጻር - (n) opposite, contrary
 አንፈት - (n) direction, sense
 አንፈት ስራሕ - (n) conduct, behaviour
 አንፈጥፈጠ - (v) shudder
 አአንጋዲ - (a) hospitable
 አአንገደ - (v) treat
 አአመነ - (v) persuade, convince, prove
 አአምሮአዊ - (a) intellectual
 አአረገ - (v) use up
 አአበ - (v) combine, gather, collect
 አአባቢ - (n) district, surroundings
 አአላት - (n) body
 አአል - (n) body
 አአረየ - (v) rent
 አአየደ - (v) last
 አአፈለ - (v) share
 አአ - (n) uncle (mother's side)
 አአማሰፀ - (v) ruminate
 አአለ - (v) be enough, be sufficient, suffice
 አአከበረ - (v) respect
 አአከበበ - (v) surround
 አአኪሉ ዝተርፍ - (a) abounding
 አአካዲት መኪና - (n) thresher
 አአኬባ - (n) seat, sitting, conference, lecture, meeting, bringing together, collection, gathering, reunion
 አአክሊል - (n) crown, wreath
 አአክበረ - (v) honour, respect
 አአክበበ - (v) round, surround, encircle, enable
 አአክባሪ - (a) respectful
 አአክባር ሕገ - (n) Prosecutor
 አአደጃ - (v) declare, proclaim, announce
 አአዋዲ - (n) creditor
 አአዋጅ - (n) declaration, statement
 አአውሊዕ - (n) olive tree
 አአውራጃ - (n) provinces
 አአውታረ ድምጺ - (n) agreement, harmony
 አአውቶማቲክ - (a) automatic

አውቶቡሱ - (n) bus
 አውዳየ - (v) heat, warm, heat
 አውጸአ - (v) extract, pull
 አውጸአ ዋጋ - (v) cost
 አውጸአ - (v) issue
 አዕረየ - (v) mend, repair, fix, correct, put right,
 አዕገበ - (v) satisfy
 አዕለለ - (v) gossip, chatter, talk
 አዕረፈ - (v) rest, retire
 አዕበየ - (v) make bigger, increase, enlarge
 አዕነው - (v) wreck, destroy
 አዕዋፍ ዘቤት - (n) poultry
 አዕዘምዘመ - (v) murmur, whisper, babble, growl
 አዕጠቅ - (v) arm
 አዘናገፀ - (v) amuse, entertain, cheer up
 አዘንተው - (v) tell
 አዘከረ - (v) remind
 አዘውተረ - (v) frequent
 አዘዘ - (v) organize, arrange, put in order, command, order
 አዘዘው - (v) favour, promote
 አዝኒ - (n) ear
 አየር - (n) air
 አየት - (n) springtime
 አይሂ - (n) torrent
 አይሮኻላን - (n) airplane
 አይቢ ዓይነት ሐረግ - (n) ivy
 አይ - (n) mother
 አይ ዓባይ - (n) grandmother
 አይቀሰ - (v) send to sleep
 አይባባይ - (n) place, position, space
 አይብ - (n) conduct
 አይታዊ - (a) maternal, mother
 አይነቅ - (v) impress, amaze
 አይናቂ - (a) amazed, adorable
 አይናቂት - (af) adorable
 አይናገረ - (v) confuse, mix up
 አይንጎየ - (v) delay, defer
 አይፋፈረ - (v) encourage
 አይለው - (v) arrange, organize, prepare

አይራሽ - (n) castle, palace, gallery, room
 አይቆለ - (v) graft
 አይሃቢ - (a) attentive
 አይህብ - (n) attention
 አይለየ - (v) require
 አይላይ - (a) necessary
 አይላይነት - (n) necessity, importance, need
 አይሐነ - (v) save, rescue
 አይመቆ - (v) emboss, batter
 አይመጸ - (v) listen to, vote, vote for, pronounce, pass
 አይማሳዊ - (a) universal
 አይራሻ - (n) address, skill, dexterity
 አይነቅ - (v) admire
 አይናቂ - (a) sensational
 አይንቆት - (n) admiration
 አይከመ - (v) weaken, tire, exhaust
 አይጊ - (n) donkey
 አይቆብ - (n) similar to cottage
 አይቆ - (n) rye
 አይገለገለ - (v) use, serve, function, work
 አይገለጋሊ - (nm) servant, serf
 አይገለጋሊት - (nf) servant
 አይረሀ - (v) surprise, astonish
 አይረመ - (v) astonish, amaze
 አይራሚ - (a) amazed, appalling
 አይባብ - (n) style, manner
 አይባብ አዘራርባ - (n) accent, stress, tone
 አይደ - (v) prohibit, forbid
 አይደሰ - (v) concern, matter
 አይደደ - (v) oblige
 አይዳሲ - (a) important, considerable, interesting
 አይረምረመ - (v) grumble
 አይደለ - (v) take away
 አይዶ - (n) hut
 አይር - (n) pedestrian
 አይነከ - (v) exaggerate
 አይጠግሚ - (n) opportunity, occasion
 አይሃደ - (v) show, manifest,
 አይባረ - (v) cause

አግዳዝ - (v) evacuate, transport
 አግፈሐ - (v) widen
 አጎሰማ - (n) niece
 አጓየየ - (v) chase
 አጉደለ - (v) reduce
 አጠንቀቅ - (v) warn
 አጣመረ - (v) combine
 አጣቻላት - (f) applauder
 አጣቻዳይ - (m) applauder
 አጣበቅ - (v) stick
 አጥለለ - (v) wet, soak, water
 አጥለቆለቆ - (v) inundate, flood, swamp
 አጥረየ - (v) own, possess
 አጥቅቦ - (v) attack
 አጥበቅ - (v) fasten
 አጥፈአ - (v) put out, suppress, abolish, stop
 አጥፍአ - (v) lose
 አጨብጨብ - (v) acclaim, hail, applaud, cheer
 አጨነቅ - (v) clutter - (up), bother, put in an awkward position
 አጨናቂ - (a) hard, difficult
 አጸረየ - (v) verify, confirm
 አጸናገዐ - (v) comfort, fortify
 አጸወዐ - (v) summon to law
 አጸደ ፍረታት - (n) orchard
 አጸብዕ - (n) finger
 አጸብዕ እግሪ - (n) toe
 አጸዕቲ እግሪ - (n) toe
 አጸረየ - (v) clean, clear, clear away
 አጸንዐ - (v) study, investigate
 አጸዋር - (n) munitions
 አጸደቅ - (v) approve of, consent to, confirm
 አጸፈሐ - (v) flatten, crush, level, smooth away
 አፈ ታሪኽ - (n) legend
 አፈራርሀ - (v) threaten
 አፋሾሰ - (v) relieve
 አፍ - (n) mouth
 አፍ ልቢ - (n) chest
 አፍ ዑት - (n) viper
 አፍለጠ - (v) inform, advise, announce, foretell, warn, notify

አፍልቢ - (n) chest, breast
 አፍረሐ - (v) scare, terrify
 አፍረየ - (v) produce
 አፍራሐ - (a) frightening, appalling
 አፍራሰ - (v) demolish
 አፍራዛ - (n) pick-axe
 አፍቀረ - (v) love
 አፍቀደ - (v) permit, allow, make possible, authorize, grant
 አፍን አፍንጫን እንሰሳ - (n) muzzle, snout
 አፍንጫ - (n) nose, snout
 ኤለትሪካዊ - (a) electrical
 ኤለትሪክ - (n) electricity
 እላም - (n) stitch, link
 እሙን - (a) fair, sincere, faithful, true, exact
 እምቢ - (a) no
 እምቢታ - (n) refusal
 እምባ - (n) mountain
 እምቤዕ በለ - (v) bleat, (from a sheep)
 እምነ በረድ - (n) marble
 እምነት - (n) worship, religion, belief, faith, conviction, trust
 እምነት ለወጠ - (v) convert oneself
 እምነት አለወጠ - (v) convert
 እምኒ - (n) stone
 እርያ ወይኒ - (n) wine-harvest
 እርያ ፍረታት - (n) picking, gathering
 እርጋን - (n) old age, old people
 እስታዲየም - (n) stadium
 እስትራረ - (n) ironing
 እስካፋለ - (n) shelves
 እሾኽ - (n) thorn, prickle
 እሾኽ ገረብ - (n) branch
 እተባህለ - (n) dictation
 እቶት - (n) receipts, income, production, product
 እቶን - (n) oven, chimney
 እንሰሳ - (n) animal, beast
 እንሰሳ ዘቤት - (a) domestic, menial
 እንቁሮያብ - (n) frog
 እንቋቋሐ - (n) egg
 እንቋቋሐ ወለደት - (v) lay eggs

እንቋዕ ሓጎሰካ በለ - (v) congratulate
 እንተዘይኮነ - (adv) otherwise
 እንታይ - (prn) what
 እንኮ - (a) alone, only
 እንደና ረኸበ - (v) recover, regain
 እንደገና - (adv) once again
 እንደገና ሓዘ - (v) catch again
 እንደገና መጸ - (v) return, come back
 እንደገና ተንሰአ - (v) get up, rise
 እንደገና አንበበ - (v) read again, read over
 እንደገና ወረደ - (v) come down again
 እንደገና ወደቅ - (v) fall again
 እንደገና ደየበ - (v) reclimb
 እንደገና ጀመረ - (v) restart
 እንዳ ስጋ ሓሰማ - (n) butcher's shop
 እንዳ ባኒ - (n) baker's shop
 እንዳ አባጊዕ - (n) sheep pen
 እንዳ አፍራሰ - (n) stable
 እንዳ ደወል - (n) church tower, steeple
 እንዳ ዶልሺ - (n) pastry, pastry shop
 እንዳ ገንዘብ - (n) portfolio, wallet
 እንዳ ጸባ - (n) dairy, creamery
 እንግሊዘኛ - (n) English
 እንግሊዘዊ - (a) English
 እኩይ - (a) nasty, mean, bad
 እኩብ - (n) mass
 እኩብ መጻሕፍቲ - (n) collection of books, compendium
 እኩብ ገንዘብ - (n) fund, money
 እኩይነት - (n) nastiness, meanness, malice
 አካባ - (n) collection
 እኹል - (a adv) sufficient, enough
 እኹል ተረፍ - (n) abundance
 አኸለ - (n) cereal, grain
 አኸለ አኸበ - (v) harvest, reap
 አው - (a) yes
 አዋናዊ - (n) actuality
 አዋን - (n) period, epoch, period of time
 አዘዘ - (a) obedient
 አዘ - (prn n) order

እዚአቶም - (prn) those
 እዝኒ - (n) ear
 እዩ - (v) be - (descriptive)
 እጃም - (n) part, role
 እጅግ - (n) handle
 እገዳ - (n) deprivation
 እግሪ - (n) foot
 እግዚአብሔር - (n) God
 እጹብ - (a) splendid, magnificent
 አም - (n) forest, tree
 አርጋን - (n) organ
 አክ - (n) oak
 አፕራ - (n) opera
 ከልቢ - (n) dog
 ከመይ - (adv) how
 ከመይ ሓዲርኩም - (n) hello, good morning
 ከመይ አምሲኩም - (n) good evening
 ከመይ ዊዕልኩም - (n) hello, good morning
 ከም - (adv a) like, similar
 ከምአውን - (adv) equally, as well, too
 ከምከመ - (v) cut out
 ከረጺት - (n) bag
 ከርፋሕ - (a) miserable, wretched, destitute
 ከሰል - (n) coal
 ከሰሰ - (v) pursue, accuse
 ከሰሰቲ - (np) accuser
 ከሳሲ - (nm) accuser
 ከሳሲት - (nf) accuser
 ከሰፀ - (n) stomach
 ከሸነ - (v) cook
 ከሻኒ - (nm) cook
 ከሻኒት - (nf) cook
 ከቢብ - (a) round
 ከቢድ - (a) heavy
 ከባቢ - (n) region
 ከብሐ - (n) cupboard
 ከብከብ በለ - (v) run around
 ከብዲ - (n) belly, stomach, liver, digestive system
 ከብዲ ሳእኒ - (n) sole
 ከብዲ ኢድ - (n) palm

ከብዲ እግሪ - (n) sole of the foot
 ከተማ - (n) town
 ከተማዊ - (a) urban
 ከኒሻ - (an) protestant
 ከኒሻነት - (n) Protestantism
 ከኒና - (n) pill
 ከንቲባ - (n) mayor
 ከንፈር - (n) lip
 ከውሒ - (n) rock
 ከውሐዊ - (a) rocky
 ከዓው - (v) pour
 ከዘነ - (v) stock
 ከደ - (v) walk, leave, go, travel
 ከደነ - (v) cover
 ከዳሚ - (nm) servant
 ከዳሚት - (nf) servant
 ከድፀ - (v) deceive, betray
 ከፈለ - (v) pay
 ከፈተ - (v) open
 ከፈአ - (v) pay
 ከፋት - (a) open
 ከፍሊ ዝ - (n) part of a house
 ኩሉ - (adv) all, any
 ኩሉ ግዜ - (adv) always
 ኩሊት - (n) kidney
 ኩላሊት - (n) kidney
 ኩምራ - (an) clutter, heap, pile
 ኩሩኸሮ - (n) heels
 ኩሩዕ - (a) trust, proud
 ኩራ - (n) anger
 ኩርማጅጅ - (n) whip
 ኩርሲ - (n) armchair
 ኩርሽ - (n) chalk
 ኩርባ - (n) hill
 ኩርናዕ - (n) corner, angle
 ኩርናዕ ኢድ - (n) elbow
 ኩርናዕ እግሪ - (n) ankle
 ኩርፍፍቲ - (af) angry
 ኩሱቱባን - (n) thimble
 ኩስኩስ - (a) cultivated
 ኩባያ - (n) cup
 ኩብለላ - (n) wandering
 ኩቦ - (n) cube
 ኩትልኸና - (n) Catholicism

ኩነታት - (n) condition, situation
 ኩነት - (n) circumstance
 ኩነት አእምር - (n) mood
 ኩነና - (n) condemnation
 ኩናት - (n) war
 ኩንታል - (n) hundred kilos
 ኩእሶ እግሪ - (n) soccer, football
 ኩኸ - (n) peach
 ኩዕሶ - (n) ball
 ኩጽሪ - (n) math
 ኪሎሜትር - (n) kilometre
 ኪሎግራም - (n) kilogram
 ኪኢላ - (a) capable
 ኪኸፍል - (v) pay off
 ኪዳን - (n) alliance
 ካህን - (an) ecclesiastical
 ካልሲ - (n) sock
 ካልሲ ነዊሕ - (n) bottom
 ካልአዊ - (a) secondary
 ካልአይ - (an) companion
 ካልአይ ኢድ - (a) worn
 ካልአይ ክፍሊ - (n) second grade
 ካልአይ ደረጃ - (n) high school, secondary school
 ካሚሻ - (n) shirt, blouse
 ካምፑትር - (n) computer
 ካራ - (n) knife
 ካራመለ - (n) candy
 ካርታ - (n) card, map
 ካርቶሊና - (n) post card
 ካርቶን - (n) cardboard
 ካሮሳ - (n) cart
 ካሮት - (n) carrot
 ካሳ - (n) piggy bank
 ካሻስትሩስ - (n) concrete
 ካቦት - (n) coat
 ካቲም - (n) ring
 ካካው - (n) cocoa
 ካውሎ ካፑቺ - (n) cabbage
 ካውሎ - (n) cabbage, green cabbage
 ካውሎ ፊየሪ - (n) cauliflower
 ካውሎ ፍዮሪ - (n) cauliflower
 ካፋ - (n) shower
 ካፒታኖ - (n) captain

ኬሚስትሪ - (n) chemistry
 ከሊማ - (n) climate
 ክሊኒክ - (n) clinic
 ክላሲካዊ - (a) classical
 ክልስ ሓሳብ - (n) theory
 ክልተ - (an) two
 ክረምቲ - (n) winter
 ክራባታ - (n) necktie
 ክራይ - (n) rent
 ክርስትና - (n) Christianity
 ክርስትያን - (a) Christian
 ክርቢት - (n) match
 ክሲ - (n) accusation, prosecution
 ክሳብ - (adv prep) as far as, up to, until
 ክሳብ ክንድጽ - (adv) so, so much
 ክሳብ ክንድኡ - (adv) as much, many
 ክሳድ - (n) neck
 ክሳድ ጎቦ - (n) collar
 ክስራን - (n) loss, ruin
 ክሽነ - (n) cooking, kitchen
 ክቡር - (a) honourable, precious, dear, expensive, costly
 ክቢ - (n) circle, round
 ክብ ኣበለ - (v) put up, erect, pitch
 ክብረት - (n) respect
 ክብሪ ዘለዎ - (v) be worth, cost
 ክታም - (n) signature
 ክታቤት - (n) vaccine
 ክትዕ - (n) discussion
 ክንተባ - (n) town hall
 ክንቲት - (n) feather
 ክንክን - (n) care
 ክንደይ - (adv) how much, (n) amount
 ክንፊ ዓሳ - (n) fin
 ክኢላ - (a) skilful
 ክኣል - (a) affordable
 ክኣለታዊ - (a) able
 ክኣለት - (n) talent, skill, ability
 ክወንነት - (n) reality
 ክዳን - (n) clothes, suit, garment
 ክፋት - (n) opening
 ክፍለ ዓመት - (n) season
 ክፍለ ዘመን - (n) century

ክፍሊ - (n) cabin, section, room, class
 ክፍሊ መጥባሕቲ - (n) operating room
 ክፍሊ መጸበዩ - (n) waiting room
 ክፍሊ ስራሕ - (n) workshop
 ክፍሊ ተለፎን - (n) phone booth
 ክፍሊ ገበን - (n) security, safety
 ኮላ - (n) glue
 ኮሙዲ - (n) comedy
 ኮሙዲኖ - (n) nightstand
 ኮሚቴ - (n) committee
 ኮሚደረ - (n) tomato
 ኮሚደሮ - (n) tomato
 ኮማንደር - (n) commanding officer
 ኮም - (n) chest of drawers
 ኮረየ - (v) get annoyed
 ኮረደዮ - (n) corridor, passage
 ኮርመጅ - (v) whip, flog
 ኮርስ - (n) course
 ኮርዳድ ጸጉሪ - (a) curly
 ኮሮነል - (n) colonel
 ኮስኮስ - (v) cultivate
 ኮብላሊ - (n) hobo, bum, homeless, wanderer
 ኮቦርታ - (n) cover, blanket
 ኮቦሮ - (n) drum
 ኮቦሮ ኦርከስትራ - (n) battery
 ኮቦሮ ዓይነ - (n) eyelid
 ኮተሊኽ - (a) Catholic
 ኮነ - (v) turn up, produce, happen, become
 ኮነነ - (v) sentence, give up, condemn
 ኮድ - (n) code
 ኮፍ - (v) sit
 ኮፍ መበሊ - (n) seat
 ኮፍ በለ - (v) sit down
 ኮኔ - (v) become, happen, occur
 ኮዓተ - (v) dig
 ኳሌታ - (n) neck, collar
 ኳኽ - (n) crow
 ኳዓተ - (v) hollow out, dig
 ኳዓታይ - (n) grave-digger
 ኸራዩ - (a) angry

ኸራይት - (af) angry
 ኸርፋፍ - (am) angry
 ወለዐ - (v) light up, switch on
 ወለዲ - (n) parent, relative
 ወለድ - (n) interest
 ወለዶ - (n) ancestor
 ወልወለ - (v) polish, wax, rub
 ወሓዘ - (v) run, flow
 ወሓጠ - (v) swallow, devour
 ወረ - (n) news, information, inquiry
 ወረረ - (v) invade, overcome, overwhelm, conquer
 ወረቆት - (n) paper
 ወረበ - (v) compose
 ወረደ - (v) descend
 ወረጃ - (a) polite
 ወርሒ - (n) month
 ወርሓዊ - (a) monthly
 ወርቁ - (n) gold
 ወሰነ - (v) decide, limit, fix
 ወሰን - (n) border, edging
 ወሰን ባሕሪ - (n) coast, chop
 ወሰን ወሰን - (n) edge
 ወሰን ዘኣይብሉ - (an) infinite, infinity
 ወሰኣነ - (v) define
 ወሰኽ - (v) increase, rise, add
 ወሰደ - (v) take away, take
 ወሰታ - (n) gesture
 ወሽመጥ - (n) channel
 ወቐሰ - (v) reproach, accuse
 ወቐሳ - (n) reproach
 ወቐዐ - (v) hit, strike
 ወተሃበራዊ - (a) military
 ወተሃደር - (n) soldier, police
 ወተፈ - (v) block
 ወነነ - (v) to have, possess
 ወነነ ትካል - (n) enterprise
 ወናኒ - (n) owner, landlord
 ወከለ - (v) represent
 ወከል - (n) advocate
 ወከልቲ - (npl) advocator
 ወከሰ - (n) accusation
 ወከሰቲ - (np) accuser

ወኪል - (n) representative
 ወኪል ህዝቢ - (n) deputy, Member of Parliament
 ወካሊ - (nm) advocator
 ወካሊት - (nf) advocator
 ወካሲ - (nm) accuser
 ወካሲት - (nf) accuser
 ወኻርያ - (n) fox
 ወዝ - (n) appearance, look
 ወይኒ - (n) grape
 ወይኒ አረየ - (v) bring in the grape harvest
 ወይዘሪት - (n) miss
 ወይዘሮ - (n) madam
 ወደቆ - (v) drop, fall
 ወደብ - (n) port
 ወደአ - (v) finish
 ወዲ - (n) boy, son
 ወዲ ሓብጎት - (n) nephew (sister)
 ወዲ ሓትኖ - (n) cousin (mother's sister)
 ወዲ ሓወብ - (n) cousin (father's brother)
 ወዲ ሓዊ - (n) nephew (brother)
 ወዲ ሰብ - (a) humane, human
 ወዲ ብልግና - (n) godson
 ወዲ ንጉሰ - (n) prince
 ወዲ አሞ - (n) cousin (father's sister)
 ወዲ አኮ - (n) cousin (mother's brother)
 ወዲ ክፍሊ - (n) classmate (male)
 ወዲ ወዲ - (n) grandson
 ወዲ ዓዲ - (n) compatriot
 ወዲ ገጠር - (a) country
 ወዲ ጓል - (n) grandson
 ወዲቆ - (a) failed
 ወድአ - (v) conclude
 ወገን - (n) flank
 ወገዝ - (v) sentence, condemn
 ወገድ - (v) ban, forbid, abolish, get rid of, avoid
 ወጋሕታ - (n) dawn
 ወግአ - (v) sting, prick
 ወግዓዊ - (a) official
 ወጌሳ - (n) surgeon

ወጠጠ - (v) draw, pull
 ወጠጦ - (n) goat
 ወጸ - (v) come/go out, leave
 ወጸቻ - (n) anvil
 ወጸኢ - (adv n) outside
 ወጸአተኛ - (an) strange, foreign, stranger, foreigner,
 ወፈየ - (v) offer, dedicate
 ዊሎው - (n) willow
 ዋሃብ ስራሕ - (n) employer
 ዋላ ስብከት - (n) chair
 ዋሕዚ - (n) river
 ዋሪ - (n) blackbird
 ዋና ገዛ - (n) owner
 ዋና ጸሓፊ - (n) secretary
 ዋንነት - (n) ownership, property
 ዋዲ - (n) heat, warmth
 ዋዕላ - (n) conference
 ዋጋ - (n) cost, value, worth, price
 ዋጋ ዘይብሉ - (a) invalid
 ዋጋ ጻዕኛ ረኸበ - (v) win
 ውህላለ ገንዘብ - (n) saving
 ውላድ ድሙ - (n) kitten
 ውሑዳን - (n) minority
 ውሕስነት - (n) guarantee, security
 ውሕድ - (adv) a little
 ውሩይ - (a) famous
 ውርሻ - (n) inheritance
 ውሳኔ - (n) decision, determination, resolution
 ውሽጢ - (a) inside
 ውሽጢ ባኔ - (n) crumb
 ውሽጣዊ - (adv) inferior
 ውቅያኖስ - (n) ocean
 ውዑይ - (a) hot
 ውዕል - (n) treaty, agreement, consent,
 ውዕውዕ - (a) warm
 ውዕውዕ ስምዒት - (n) enthusiasm
 ውዕውዕ ደገፍታ - (n) acclamation
 ውዲአ - (a) exhausted
 ውድቀት - (n) fall
 ውድድር - (n) competition
 ውግእ - (n) war, battle, fight

ውጽኢት - (n) effect, result, solution
 ውፋይነት - (n) devotion
 ዑፋን - (n) corn, maize
 ዑፍ - (n) bird
 ዒሉ - (n) haddock
 ዒላ - (n) artificial lake, water well
 ዒዋል - (n) kitten
 ዒለሙ - (v) bring, put up
 ዒለብ - (v) land, arrive
 ዒለባ - (n) material, fabric, linen
 ዒለባ ምርኢት - (n) screen
 ዒላ - (a) nice, friendly
 ዒላነት - (n) sympathy, liveliness
 ዒሌት - (n) race, descent
 ዒመታዊ - (a) annual, yearly
 ዒመት - (n) year
 ዒሚል - (n) customer
 ዒሚቆ - (a) deep
 ዒማዊል - (n) customers
 ዒምበበ - (v) open up, flower, bloom,
 ዒረር - (n) lead
 ዒረፈ - (v) land
 ዒራቂት ፈራዲት - (nf) judge
 ዒራቆይ - (nm) judge
 ዒራት - (n) bed
 ዒራት ሕጻን - (n) cradle
 ዒርቢ - (n) Friday
 ዒርኪ - (n) friend
 ዒሰርተ - (an) ten
 ዒሰርተ ሓምሽተ - (an) fifteen
 ዒሰርተ ሓደ - (an) eleven
 ዒሰርተ ሓደ ክፍሊ - (n) eleventh grade
 ዒሰርተ ስለስተ - (an) thirteen
 ዒሰርተ ሸምንተ - (an) eighteen
 ዒሰርተ ሸውዓተ - (an) seventeen
 ዒሰርተ ሽዱሽተ - (an) sixteen
 ዒሰርተ ትሽዓተ - (an) nineteen
 ዒሰርተ አርባዕተ - (an) fourteen
 ዒሰርተ ክልተ - (an) twelve
 ዒሰርተ ክልተ ክፍሊ - (n) twelfth grade
 ዒሳ - (n) fish

ዓሳ አንበሪ - (n) whale
 ዓሳክር - (n) troop
 ዓሳው - (a) stale
 ዓስራይ - (a) tenth
 ዓሻ - (a) foolish
 ዓሽራይ ክፍለ - (n) tenth grade
 ዓቀብ - (v) keep, maintain, uphold, save, protect, shelter
 ዓቀነ - (v) measure
 ዓቃል - (a) patient
 ዓቕብ - (v) take in, shelter
 ዓቕብ - (n) slope
 ዓቕን - (n) size, measurement, dimension
 ዓበየ - (v) develop, grow
 ዓባይ - (n) grand mother
 ዓባይ ሰዓት - (n) clock
 ዓባይ ዓባይቶ - (n) big toe/finger
 ዓብለለ - (v) dominate
 ዓብዩ - (a) great, old, large
 ዓብይ - (a) great, old, large
 ዓብይ ጎደና - (n) avenue
 ዓተር - (n) chickpea
 ዓነው - (v) collapse
 ዓንቀጸ - (v) be in the way
 ዓንቀጽ - (n) paragraph, article
 ዓንቀፈ - (v) prevent
 ዓንቕር - (n) tonsil
 ዓንደረ - (v) frolic
 ዓንዲ - (n) column
 ዓንዲ ሕቆ - (n) spine
 ዓኳይ - (n) farmer, peasant
 ዓውት - (n) success, triumph, win, victory
 ዓውደ አዋርሕ - (n) calendar, schedule
 ዓውደ ውግእ - (n) battlefield
 ዓዓ - (n) goose
 ዓዘቆቲ - (n) swamp
 ዓያዩ አሕደረ - (v) employ
 ዓይነ ስዉር - (a) blind, dazzle
 ዓይነት - (n) quality, sort, kind
 ዓይኒ - (n) eye
 ዓይኒ ዓተር - (n) pea, peas
 ዓደለ - (v) distribute, deliver

ዓደመ - (v) invite
 ዓደገ - (v) buy
 ዓዲ - (n) country
 ዓዳጊ - (n) buyer, purchaser
 ዓገተ - (v) restrict, prevent, warn
 ዓጋዜን - (n) deer
 ዓጸው - (v) close, shut, lock up
 ዓጸደ - (v) mow down
 ዓጸፈ - (v) fold, bend
 ዓጽሚ - (n) bone, bones
 ዕለት - (n) date
 ዕለት ገበረ - (v) date
 ዕላማ - (n) target, aim, goal
 ዕልቅቅልቅ - (n) flood
 ዕማም - (n) task
 ዕምቆት - (n) depth
 ዕምባባ - (n) flower, blossom
 ዕምኮ - (n) fist, punch
 ዕረፍቲ - (n) rest, relaxation
 ዕርክነታዊ - (a) friendly, association
 ዕርክነት - (n) friendship
 ዕርዲ - (n) wall
 ዕርገት - (n) ascent
 ዕስለ - (n) swarm
 ዕስራ - (an) twenty
 ዕሽሽ በለ - (v) not know, ignore
 ዕሽነት - (n) stupidity
 ዕቃብ - (n) economy, economics
 ዕቋር ማይ - (n) puddle
 ዕቕብ - (n) favourite
 ዕብዩት - (n) size
 ዕተብ - (a) serious, grave
 ዕቲብ - (a) serious
 ዕታሮ - (n) handful
 ዕትሮ - (n) pot
 ዕንቅፋት - (n) obstacle
 ዕንቀላ - (n) pearl
 ዕንወት - (n) devastate, desolation, ruin
 ዕንዛርያ - (n) bumblebee
 ዕንደራ - (n) adventure
 ዕንጭራር - (n) cricket
 ዕንጸይቲ - (n) wood
 ዕኮት - (n) wasp
 ዕዉት - (a) winner, victor

ዕየት - (n) lamb
 ዕዮ - (n) exercise, work
 ዕዮ ገዘ - (n) house work
 ዕደለ - (n) distribution, delivery
 ዕዲም - (n) guest
 ዕዳ - (n) debt
 ዕዳጋ - (n) bazaar, fair
 ዕድል - (n) chance, luck, fortune
 ዕድልነት - (n) destiny
 ዕድመ - (n) invitation
 ዕድመ ሂወት - (n) age
 ዕግርግር - (n) agitation
 ዕጣር - (an) wrinkled, crumple
 ዕጣሮ - (n) wrinkle
 ዕጥቂ - (n) uniform
 ዕጫ - (n) lot
 ዕጻፍ - (n) fold
 ዕጽዉ - (a) closed, shut
 ዕጽፊ - (a) double
 ዕፉን - (n) corn
 ዘለለ - (v) jump
 ዘላለማዊ - (a) eternal
 ዘላለም - (n) eternity
 ዘሐጉሰ - (a) pleasant
 ዘሐላ - (v) get colder
 ዘሕዝን - (a) deplorable
 ዘሕፍር - (a) shameful, ashamed
 ዘመረ - (v) sing
 ዘመተ - (v) steal, rob
 ዘመናዊ - (a) modern
 ዘመን - (n) age, epoch
 ዘመድ - (n) relative
 ዘረባ - (n) talk, speech
 ዘራእቲ - (n) growing
 ዘራፍ - (n) giraffe
 ዘርአ - (v) sow, spread
 ዘርኢ - (n) seed
 ዘርኢ ለሚን - (n) seed
 ዘርዕድ - (a) harsh
 ዘርገሐ - (v) unroll, unwind, exhibit
 ዘሰንብድ - (a) horrible, terrible
 ዘሰካሕከሕ - (a) horrible
 ዘቃጽል - (a) burning
 ዘበጠ - (v) beat, strike

ዙብዐኛ - (n) guard
 ዘነበ - (v) rain, raining
 ዘንቢል - (n) basket, wastebasket
 ዘንጊ - (n) stick, baton
 ዘንጻባርቕ - (a) luminous, bright
 ዘከረ - (v) remember
 ዘኸታም - (n) orphan
 ዘወረ - (v) drive, conduct
 ዘዋሪ - (n) driver, conductor
 ዘዋር መስኒ - (n) screwdriver
 ዘዋር መኪና - (n) chauffeur
 ዘዋር ብሽክለታ - (n) cyclist
 ዘውዲ ደፍአ - (v) crown
 ዘየሐገሰ - (a) unpleasant, disagreeable
 ዘየመስግን - (a) ungrateful, thankless
 ዘይልሙድ - (a) rare, scarce, sparse
 ዘይሕረስ - (a) waste, uncultivated
 ዘይሕቀት መግቢ - (n) indigestion
 ዘይሕገሰ - (a) unhappy, displeased
 ዘይምምስጋን - (n) ingratitude
 ዘይምርዕዉ - (an) single, unmarried, bachelor
 ዘይምቕሉል - (a) disobedient
 ዘይምእዛዝ - (vn) disobey, disobedience
 ዘይረአ - (a) invisible
 ዘይባደለኛ - (n) acquittal
 ዘይብቕዕ - (a) unworthy, unfit
 ዘይብጹሕ - (an) minor
 ዘይተራእየ - (a) strange
 ዘይተርፍ - (a) inevitable, fatal
 ዘይተጸበኻዮ - (a) unexpected
 ዘይቲ - (n) oil
 ዘይትዕግስቲ - (n) impatience
 ዘይንቀሳቕስ - (a) motionless, immobile
 ዘይካአል - (a) impossible
 ዘይካአልነት - (n) impossibility
 ዘይክአል - (a) incapable
 ዘይግደስ - (a) careless, negligent,
 ዘይጎድእ - (a) harmless
 ዘይጥበባዊ ሰራሕተኛ - (n) manoeuvre

ዘይጥጣሐ - (n) discomfort, uneasiness
 ዘይጽምዲ ቁጽሪ - (a) odd
 ዘይጽጎይ ጽብጽብ - (a) unprocessed
 ዘይፍሉጥ - (a) unknown, strange
 ዘይፍታሕ - (a) insoluble
 ዘይንቕ - (a) magnificent, wonderful, marvellous
 ዘገርም - (a) strange, bizarre
 ዘገዳማዊ - (a) wild
 ዙረት - (n) walk, walking, stroll
 ዙርያ - (n) surroundings, neighbourhood
 ዙኪኒ - (n) zucchini
 ዚንኒ - (n) zinc
 ዚዝ በለ - (v) buzz, hum, ring
 ዛላ - (n) terrace
 ዛሕሊ - (n) coolness, cold
 ዛራ - (n) stream
 ዛሬባ - (n) stream
 ዛንታ - (n) story, account
 ዛዕባ - (n) subject
 ዛዕዛዕታ - (n) dew
 ዛግራ - (n) pheasant
 ዜማ - (n) chorus
 ዜጋ - (n) citizen
 ዜግነት - (n) nationality
 ዜግነት ለወጠ - (v) naturalize
 ዝለዓለ - (a) supreme
 ዝለዓለ ዝኢ - (n) sovereign
 ዝላ - (n) jump
 ዝሑል - (a) cold, slow
 ዝሐለፈ - (a) previous, late
 ዝሕለት - (n) slowness
 ዝመስሰል - (a) similar
 ዝረአ - (a) visible, clear
 ዝርርብ - (n) maintenance, upkeep, conversation
 ዝርዝር - (n) list
 ዝሰማማዕ - (a) agreeable, (n) ideal
 ዝስዕብ - (a) next, following
 ዝቢኢ ሹጉርቲ - (n) green onion
 ዝባን - (n) tray, surface, stage
 ዝብላዕ - (a) edible
 ዝብኢ - (n) hyena

ዝተሻቐለ - (a) anxious, worried, worrying
 ዝተቐጥቆጠ - (a) clear
 ዝተዋሃሃደ - (a) harmonious
 ዝተጨቓጨቐ አክራን - (n) solid mass, solid
 ዝተፈለየ - (a) different, varied, separate
 ዝተፈልየ - (a) different
 ዝተፋትሐ - (a) divorce
 ዝና - (n) glory, reputation
 ዝናባዊ - (a) rainy
 ዝናብ - (n) rain, storm
 ዝናብ መሕጸቢ - (n) shower
 ዝንጉዕ - (a) foolish, thoughtless, absent-minded
 ዝአኸለ - (a) major
 ዝከአል - (a) possible
 ዝኸፍአ - (a) worse
 ዝኸረት - (n) memory
 ዝዉተራ - (n) practice
 ዝያዳ - (adv n) more
 ዝግኒ - (n) spiced
 beef/chicken/vegetables/fish stew
 ዝጓሃየ - (a) upset
 ዝጨቀወ - (a) muddy
 ዘረ - (v) turn, stir, toss
 ዘባ - (n) area, neighbourhood, region
 ዘባ ቤት ዕዮታት - (a) industrial area
 ዘባ ዕዳጋ - (a) commercial area
 ዘባዊ - (a) local
 የሱስ ክርስቶስ - (n) Jesus Christ
 የቐንየለይ - (n) thank you
 የእዳዎ - (n) arms
 ዩኒቨርሲቲ - (n) university
 ይቕረ በለ - (v) excuse, forgive
 ይቕረታ - (n) sorry, excuse me
 ይቕረታ ሓተተ - (v) apologize
 ይግባእ - (v) ought
 ይግባይ - (n) appeal, call
 ደሃይ - (n) voice, sound
 ደለየ - (v) need, want, desire
 ደልዳላ - (a) sturdy
 ደሓረ - (v) back away, fall back,
 ደሓነ - (v) survive

ደሐን - (a) good, okay
 ደሐን ሕይወት - (interj) goodnight
 ደሐን መጸ - (a) welcome
 ደሐን ምጽ - (a) be welcome
 ደሐን ኩን - (interj) farewell,
 goodbye
 ደሐንዶ ሐዲርካ - (n interj) hello,
 good morning
 ደመረ - (v) add, addition
 ደመዩ - (v) bleed
 ደማሚት - (n) grenade
 ደማዊ - (a) bloody
 ደም - (n) blood
 ደም - (n) blood
 ደምሰሰ - (v) undo, take down,
 devastate
 ደምደመ - (v) conclude
 ደምዘ - (n) pay
 ደረቆ - (v) dry
 ደረብ - (v) double
 ደረት - (n) limit, boundary
 ደረት አልቦ - (adv) infinitely
 ደረኸ - (v) force
 ደረዘ - (v) caress, cherish
 ደረጃ - (n) class, level
 ደረፈ - (v) sing
 ደራሲ - (n) author, editor, writer
 ደራሳይ - (n) author
 ደራፊ - (nm) singer
 ደራፊት - (nf) singer
 ደርሆ - (n) chicken, rooster
 ደርሆ ማይ - (n) duck
 ደርማስ - (an) gigantic, giant
 ደርቢ - (n) floor, story
 ደርኩሺት - (n) doorstep, doorstep
 ደርዘን - (n) dozen
 ደርፊ - (n) song
 ደሲ ሚተር - (n) ruler
 ደሴት - (n) island
 ደስ በሎ - (v) enjoy
 ደስታ - (n) joy, pleasure
 ደቀሰ - (v) sleep, fall asleep, go to
 bed
 ደቂቆ - (a) tiny, minuscule
 ደቂቆ - (n) minute

ደበሰ - (v) console, comfort
 ደበስ - (n) condolence
 ደበና - (n) cloud
 ደበናዊ - (a) cloudy
 ደቡብ - (n) south
 ደብባዊ - (a) southern
 ደብደብ - (v) bomb, bombard
 ደብዳቤ - (n) mail, courier, letter
 ደብዳብ - (n) bombardment
 ደነነ - (v) lean out, bend down
 ደንቆሮ - (a) stupid, ignorant
 ደንደሰ - (n) shore
 ደንገጸ - (v) be moved, be touched,
 feel sorry
 ደንገየ - (v) delay, hold up
 ደንገዩ - (n) latecomer
 ደወለ - (v) ring, phone, telephone
 ደው - (v) stand
 ደው አበለ - (v) stop
 ደውል - (n) bell
 ደየበ - (v) climb
 ደገመ - (v) repeat, say again
 ደገፈ - (v) support
 ደገሐ - (v) dazzle
 ደፈረ - (v) dare to do
 ደፋፍአ - (v) rush
 ደፍአ - (v) push
 ዳር - (n) forest
 ዳባ - (n) pumpkin
 ዳኖ - (n) fur
 ዳህሰሰ - (v) explore, reveal
 ዳነየ - (v) judge
 ዳንጋ - (n) calf, leg
 ዳኛ - (n) judge
 ዳይሬክቶር - (n) head-master,
 principal
 ዳዶ - (n) nut
 ድሌት - (n) will, wish, desire
 ድልዳል - (a) thick, dense
 ድልድል - (n) dyke, bridge
 ድሐር - (prep) afterwards
 ድሕሪ ሐጺር ግዜ - (adv) after
 ድሕሪ ሕጂ - (adv) now
 ድሕሪት - (n) back, backward
 ድሕንነት - (a) safe and sound

ድሙ - (n) cat
 ድሙቕ - (a) shiny, bright
 ድምር - (n) amount, sum
 ድምቀት - (n) subtle, slight
 difference
 ድምጺ - (n) voice, sound
 ድምጻዊ - (a) vocal
 ድኅቆ - (a) hard, dry
 ድራማ - (n) drama
 ድራማዊ - (a) dramatic
 ድራር - (n) dinner
 ድርሰት - (n) composition
 ድርቂ - (n) dryness, drought
 ድሮ - (n adv) previous, already
 ድሱት - (a) satisfied, content, joyful
 ድስቲ - (n) pan
 ድቃሰ - (n) sleep
 ድቢ - (n) bear
 ድነ - (n) shade
 ድንሽ - (n) potato
 ድንቁርና - (n) ignorance
 ድንቂ - (a) admirable
 ድንኩል - (n) clump
 ድንኪ - (an) dwarf
 ድንኳን - (n) tent
 ድንጉር - (a) confused
 ድንጉይ - (n adv) lateness, late
 ድንጋጸ - (n) pity, sympathy
 ድንግል - (an) virgin
 ድንግል ማርያም - (n) Virgin Mary
 ድንጽዉና - (n) astonishment
 ድኳን - (n) store, boutique
 ድኳን መጻሕፍት - (n) bookstore
 ድኸም - (a) weak, fatigued,
 tiredness
 ድኸዲ - (n) fertilizer, manure,
 compost
 ድኻ - (a) poor
 ድኻም - (n) weakness, tiredness
 ድኸነት - (n) poverty
 ድጋዊ - (a) outside, external
 ድግማ - (n) repetition
 ድፍሐተ ዘውዲ - (n) crowning
 ዶልሺ - (n) cake
 ዶልሺ ፍረታት - (n) tart

ዶሮና - (n) dust
 ዶብ - (n) frontier, border
 ዶክተር - (n) doctor
 ጀለበ - (v) row
 ጀለብያ - (n) dress
 ጀመረ - (v) begin, start
 ጀርባ - (v) overflow
 ጀርዲን - (n) garden
 ጀብና - (n) cheese
 ጀነራል - (n) general
 ጀዝ - (n) walnut
 ጀግና - (an) heroic, hero
 ጀግና ዳል - (n) heroine
 ጁርቅና - (n) cowardice
 ጁባ - (n) pocket, vest, jacket
 ጁሀራ - (n) claim
 ጁንሆይ - (n) majesty
 ጁንጥላ - (n) parachute
 ጁኬት - (n) vest, jacket
 ጅርመናዊ - (a) German
 ጅመትሪ - (n) geometry, geometrician
 ጅግራፍ - (n) geography
 ገሃጸ - (v) gnaw, eat into
 ገለ ነገር - (adv) something
 ገለለ - (v) draw water
 ገለረያ - (n) tunnel, gallery
 ገለኳ - (adv) anything, nothing
 ገለጸ - (v) describe, express, voice, explain
 ገመል - (n) camel
 ገመተ - (v) guess
 ገመድ - (n) rope
 ገም አበለ - (v) clap, slam
 ገምታ - (n) slam, chattering
 ገምገም - (n) coast, edge
 ገምገም ባሕሪ - (n) beach
 ገምጋም - (n) calculation
 ገረብ ጽግረዳ - (n) rose bush
 ገረብ - (n) tree
 ገረብ ለሚን - (n) lemon-tree
 ገረብ ብርትኳን - (n) orange tree
 ገረብ ቸስትናት - (n) chestnut-tree
 ገራድ ብርሃን - (n) lampshade, sun-blind,

ገርሂ - (a) naive
 ገሸ - (v) travel
 ገበላ - (n) boathouse
 ገበረ - (v) make, do, perform, act, behave
 ገበነኛ - (a) criminal, guilty
 ገበናዊ - (a) penal
 ገበን - (n) crime
 ገባር ሰናይ - (n) benefactor
 ገነታዊ - (a) heavenly
 ገነት - (n) paradise
 ገንዘብ - (n) money
 ገንጸለ - (v) unroll, unfold
 ገግረ - (v) howl, roar, bawl
 ገግዘ - (v) move everything out, remove
 ገዘፍ - (a) big, large
 ገዛ - (n) house, home
 ገዛ ማንቲለ - (n) rabbit hutch
 ገዛ ኸልቢ - (n) kennel, dog house
 ገዛ ዑፍ - (n) nest
 ገዛ ዑፍ ሰርሐ - (v) nest
 ገዝአ - (v) rule, control, reign
 ገዳሻይ - (n) traveller, passenger
 ገደፈ - (v) leave, abandon
 ገዳም - (n) convent, monastery
 ገጠራዊ - (a) rural
 ገጠር - (n) countryside
 ገጽ - (n) face, page
 ገጽ መሬት - (n) landscape
 ገጽ ሰዓት - (n) dial
 ገጽ ንገጽ - (adv) face to face
 ገፈፈ - (v) fish for
 ገፊሕ - (a) wide
 ገፊሕ ጎደና - (n) boulevard
 ገፋፍ ዓሳ - (n) fisher
 ገሁይ - (a) sad
 ገላ - (n) ant-hill
 ገልባብ - (n) shawl
 ገልባብ ቀልፀ - (v) take off one's hat, clear up
 ገራዶ - (n) sword
 ገርብትና - (n) neighbourhood, vicinity
 ገቡእ - (n) duty

ገባኤ - (n) assembly, meeting, gathering, congress
 ገብዝና - (n) adolescence, youth
 ገንበት - (n) May
 ገንጓ - (n) owl
 ገንጨ - (n) cheek
 ገዕ - (n) green pepper
 ገዕዞ - (n) distance, journey, trip
 ገዚ - (n) fraction
 ገዳል - (n) lack, shortage
 ገዳይ - (n) business, matter, case
 ገድለት - (n) fault, error, mistake
 ገድአት - (n) damage, injury, hurt
 ገድጓድ - (n) pit, hole, ditch, trench
 ገድጓድ ውኸርዋያ - (n) rabbit hole
 ገጅለ - (n) group
 ገጅለ አግራብ - (n) grove
 ገጅለ ዘመርቲ - (n) choir, chorus
 ጋህሲ - (n) well, shaft
 ጋህዲ - (n) frankness
 ጋብላ - (n) basin, artificial lake
 ጋብያ - (n) cage
 ጋንታ - (n) team
 ጋንጽላ - (n) shadow
 ጋንጽላ መንርከብ - (n) sailing ship
 ጋዜጠኛ - (n) journalist
 ጋዜጣ - (n) journal, newspaper
 ጋዜጣዊ መግለጺ - (n) press release
 ጋዝ - (n) gas
 ኔና - (adv) still, yet, but
 ኔጋ - (na) error, mistake
 ግላፅ - (n) block
 ግመ - (n) fog, smog
 ግማዊ - (a) foggy, hazy
 ግምት - (n) estimate, (v) estimate
 ግምጥልሽ - (n) reverse
 ግሩም - (an) magnificent, marvellous, wonderful
 ግራም - (n) gram
 ግርምብያለ - (n) apron
 ግርጭት - (n) contradiction
 ግርጸን - (n) gums
 ግብሪ - (n) tax, duty, taxation
 ግብራዊ - (a) actively
 ግብራዊ - (a) practical

ግብጃ - (n) reception
 ግብጣን - (n) captain
 ግና - (con) but, however
 ግናይ - (a) ugly, nasty, unpleasant
 ግን - (con) but, however
 ግንባር - (n) forehead
 ግንቦ እግሪ - (n) ankle
 ግዋንቲ - (n) glove
 ግዙእ - (a) colonize
 ግዙፍ - (a) enormous, huge
 ግዚያዊ - (a) momentary,
 temporary, modern
 ግዜ - (n) time
 ግዜ ዕረፍቲ - (n) leisure, spare time
 ግዝአት - (n) territory, colony,
 kingdom, domain
 ግዳይ - (n) victim
 ግዴታ - (n) kindness
 ግድል - (n) problem, puzzle
 ግድም - (a) horizontal
 ግድብ - (n) barring
 ግድነታዊ - (a) essential
 ግድነት - (adv) inevitably
 ግጥሚ - (n) poetry, poem
 ግጥም - (n) match
 ግፍሐት - (n) width
 ጎልበበ - (v) cover up, conceal
 ጎልጉል - (n) field, ground
 ጎሎ - (n) hips
 ጎማ - (n) tire
 ጎረቤት - (an) neighbouring
 ጎራሕ - (a) cunning, smart, clever
 ጎሮሮ - (n) throat, neck
 ጎበዝ - (an) young, youth, younger
 ጎበጠ - (v) yield
 ጎባዊ - (a) mountainous, hilly
 ጎብየ - (n) turtle, tortoise
 ጎቦ - (n) mountain
 ጎነጸ - (v) knock
 ጎነጻዊ - (a) violent
 ጎነጽ - (n) violence, force
 ጎና - (n) skirt
 ጎንጹ - (n) knock, hit, clash
 ጎዘየ - (v) carve, cut up
 ጎየየ - (v) run, race, flow

ጎዶዩ - (n) runner
 ጎይታ - (n) lord
 ጎይትነት - (n) nobility
 ጎደለ - (v) be absent
 ጎደሎ - (a adv) lesser, the least, the
 slightest, less
 ጎደቦ - (n) suburbs, outskirts
 ጎደና - (n) street
 ጎዲም - (a) obtuse, dull
 ጎዲም መስማር - (n) rivet
 ጎድአ - (v) injure, wound, hurt,
 offend, grind
 ጎጅለ - (v) group, gather, cluster
 ጎጆ ንቢ - (n) beehive
 ጎዶየ - (v) run
 ጎደለ - (v) decline
 ጎድአ - (v) hurt
 ጎጎ - (n) flat round unleavened
 home made bread
 ጎህ - (n) jalapeño
 ጎሂ - (n) sadness
 ጎህሪ - (n) embers
 ጎል - (n) daughter, girl,
 ጎል ሓብቲ - (n) niece (sister)
 ጎል ሓትነ - (n) cousin (mother's
 sister)
 ጎል ሓወቦ - (n) cousin (father's
 brother)
 ጎል ሓዊ - (n) niece (brother)
 ጎል ሓው - (n) niece (brother)
 ጎል ሕድርትና - (n) fairy
 ጎል ብልግና - (n) godchild
 ጎል ንጉሥ - (n) princess
 ጎል አም - (n) cousin (father's
 sister)
 ጎል አኮ - (n) cousin (mother's
 brother)
 ጎል ክፍሊ - (n) classmate (female)
 ጎል ወዲ - (n) granddaughter
 ጎል ጎል - (n) granddaughter
 ጎሰየ - (v) keep, preserve, mind,
 look after
 ጎሳ - (n) shepherd
 ጎንተራ - (n) tray, plateau
 ጠለብ - (vn) request, require
 ጠለፈ - (v) embroider

ጠሊ - (n) moisture, humidity
 ጠሐለ - (v) sink, drown
 ጠሐነ - (v) grind
 ጠሐኒ - (n) miller
 ጠሐኒት - (n) mill
 ጠመረ - (v) tie, bind
 ጠመተ - (v) see, observe, look at,
 watch
 ጠረሽ - (v) terminate, end, finish,
 complete
 ጠረጳዛ - (n) desk
 ጠርኔ - (v) gather, pick up
 ጠርቦ - (v) complain
 ጠርጠረ - (v) suspect
 ጠሰሚ - (n) butter
 ጠቅመ - (v) profit
 ጠቅር ዘጽሪ - (n) chimney sweep
 ጠቅሰ - (v) refer
 ጠቅላላ - (n) total
 ጠበቅ - (v) cling to
 ጠበቃ - (n) attorney, lawyer,
 counsel, counsellor
 ጠበቅ - (n) lizard
 ጠበንጃ - (n) rifle, gun
 ጠባይ - (n) patient
 ጠብሐ - (v) operate, do
 ጠንቂ - (n) cause, reason
 ጠንቂ ኮነ - (v) cause
 ጠወየ - (v) turn, twist
 ጠዓመ - (v) taste
 ጠዓምት - (n) snack
 ጠዓየ - (v) recover, be restored,
 return
 ጠጠ አበለ - (v) park, dock
 ጠጠው - (adv) upright, standing
 ጠጠው በለ - (v) stop, pause, cease
 ጠጠቦ - (v) push, shove, jostle
 ጠጥረ - (n) bud, pimple
 ጠፍአ - (v) disappear, vanish
 ጠብ - (n) breast
 ጠጥ - (n) cotton, wool
 ጠፍ በለ - (v) spit
 ጣላዕ - (n) card game
 ጣልቃ አተወ - (v) intervene
 ጣሻ - (n) thicket

ጣቻ - (n) thick fog
 ጣቸዲት - (n) applause
 ጣንጡ - (n) mosquito
 ጣውላ - (n) table
 ጣዐሚ - (n) taste, luxury
 ጣዕሳ - (n) regret, remorse
 ጣፍ - (n) teff
 ጤል - (n) goat
 ጤል አደይ ማርያም - (n) grasshopper
 ጥሙይ - (a) hungry
 ጥማር - (an) tie, bunch, bouquet
 ጥሜት - (n) hunger
 ጥምቀት - (n) baptism
 ጥረ - (a) gross, crude, rude, crass
 ጥሩምበኛታት - (n) brass band
 ጥሩምባ - (n) trumpet, trumpeter
 ጥሪ - (n) January
 ጥራዝ - (n) notebook
 ጥራይ - (adv) merely, only
 ጥርሑ - (a) empty
 ጥርሑ አውጽኦ - (v) undress, strip -
 ጥርሕ ወጽኦ - (v) undress oneself
 ጥርሙዝ - (n) bottle, flask
 ጥርሙዝ ቀለም - (n) ink-well
 ጥርቡሽ - (n) helmet
 ጥርዓን - (n) complaint, objection
 ጥርዙዝ - (a) stiff, straight
 ጥርዚ - (n) crest
 ጥርጠራ - (n) hesitation
 ጥርጡር - (v) suspect
 ጥርጣረ - (n) distrust
 ጥርጥር - (n) doubt, suspicion
 ጥርታ - (n) retreat, retirement
 ጥቅምቲ - (n) October
 ጥቻ - (adv n) vicinity, near, close
 ጥቅላል ባኮ - (n) package, pack, bundle
 ጥቅዓት - (n) crisis
 ጥበበኛ - (n) artist, dexterous
 ጥበባዊ - (a) artistic, able
 ጥበብ - (n) art, ability
 ጥቡስ ስጋ - (n) roast
 ጥብሲ - (n) grilled meat
 ጥብቀት - (n) attachment

ጥንቁቅ - (a) attentive
 ጥንቃቄ - (n) carefulness, prudence, attention, precaution
 ጥንቲ - (n) antiquity
 ጥንታዊ - (a) antique, ancient, old, past
 ጥዉይ - (a) curved
 ጥዑም - (a) good, nice
 ጥዑይ - (a) healthy
 ጥዕና - (n) health
 ጥይት - (n) bullet
 ጥፍኣት - (n) disappearance
 ጥፍጣፍ - (n) saliva
 ጨመተ - (v) aim at
 ጨረሰ - (v) finish
 ጨራጽ ጠርቂ - (n) piece, part
 ጨርቂ - (n) rag, scrap
 ጨቃው - (a) blurred, muddy
 ጨብጨብታ - (n) applause
 ጨነወ - (v) smell
 ጨና - (n) odour, scent
 ጨንገር - (n) twig
 ጨንፈር - (n) branch
 ጨንፈር ስራሕ - (n) service
 ጨው - (n) salt
 ጨዳይ - (a) pale
 ጨጉሪ - (n) hair
 ጨጉሪ ዳይኒ - (n) eyebrow
 ጨጎራ - (n) stomach
 ጨፍለቅ - (v) press, crush
 ጨራ - (n) light, beam
 ጨቆጨቆ በለ - (v) whistle, sizzle
 ጫቆኑት - (n) chick
 ጫቆኑት ደርሆ - (n) chicken
 ጫካ - (n) forest
 ጫውጫውታ - (n) noise
 ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ - (a) noisy, loud
 ጫፍ - (n) point, tip, end
 ጭሕሚ - (n) beard
 ጭሩ - (n) bird
 ጭራ - (n) tail
 ጭቃ - (n) mud
 ጭቃዊ - (a) muddy, dirty
 ጭብጢ - (n) proof, evidence

ጭኑቅ - (a) worried, anxious, concerned
 ጭንቀት - (n) anxiety, worry, concern, agony
 ጭንጫ - (n) grit
 ጭካኒ - (n) cruelty
 ጭዋዳ - (n) muscle
 ጳንጣይ - (n) Pentecost
 ጲሮ - (n) Pen
 ጳጳስ - (n) Pope
 ጸለየ - (v) pray to
 ጸሎት - (n) prayer
 ጸለም - (a) black
 ጸሊም እምኒ - (n) granite
 ጸላም አብዲ - (n) liver
 ጸላሊ - (n) enemy
 ጸልመተ - (v) darken
 ጸልማት - (an) darkness, dark
 ጸልአ - (v) hate, detest, loathe
 ጸሐፊ - (n) secretary, employee
 ጸሐፊ - (v) write
 ጸሐፊት - (n) author, secretary
 ጸሐፋይ - (n) author
 ጸመደ - (v) harness
 ጸማም - (a) deaf, dumb, unable to hear
 ጸማምነት - (n) deafness
 ጸማቆኑት - (n) press
 ጸምቆ - (v) press, squeeze
 ጸረፊ - (v) insult, abuse
 ጸርፊ - (n) insult, abuse
 ጸቆጠ - (v) crush, press, squeeze
 ጸቆጢ - (n) overwhelm, crush
 ጸበባ - (n) sorrow
 ጸባ - (n) milk
 ጸብሒ - (n) spiced beef/chicken/vegetables/fish stew
 ጸብጸበ - (v) calculate
 ጸብጸብ - (n) note, bulletin
 ጸብጸብ ዕዳ - (n) manufacture
 ጸንሐ - (v) last
 ጸንቀቅ - (v) drain, empty
 ጸንዐ - (v) persist in, persevere
 ጸወረ - (v) keep up, maintain
 ጸወታ - (n) game, play

ጸወዐ - (v) call, summon
 ጸዓረ - (v) do one's best, to try hard
 ጸዓነ - (v) load
 ጸገመ - (v) bother, inconvenience
 ጸገም - (n) problem, puzzle
 ጸገብ - (v) satiate, full
 ጸገነ - (v) mend, repair, fix
 ጸገዒ - (n) protection
 ጸጉሪ - (n) hair
 ጸጋ - (n) fortune, prosperity
 ጸጋም - (an) left
 ጸጥተኛ - (a) silent
 ጸጥታ - (n) silence
 ጸጸር - (n) pebble
 ጸፊሕ - (a) flat
 ጸጣቾ አራንቺ - (n) orange juice
 ጸሕሊ - (n) pot
 ጸማ - (n) reward
 ጸማ ፈደየ - (v) reward
 ጸውቲ - (v) play
 ጸዕረኛ - (a) studious, hard worker
 ጸዕሪ - (n) effort
 ጸዕደወ - (v) go pale, fade
 ጸዕዳ - (a) white
 ጸዕዳ ሽጉርቲ - (n) garlic
 ጸድቆ - (n) saint, holy
 ጸጸ - (n) ant
 ጸለወ - (v) affect
 ጸሉል - (an) irrational, delusional, crazy person
 ጸሉኦ - (a) fatal, deadly
 ጸላለ - (n) delusion, irrationality, folly
 ጸላል - (n) umbrella
 ጸላሎት - (n) shadow, shade
 ጸልልቲ - (a) irrational, delusional, crazy
 ጸልዋ - (n) influence
 ጸልግልግ - (n) confusion, twilight
 ጸሐፊ - (v) write
 ጸሕዲ - (n) fir tree
 ጸሕፈት - (n) hand-writing, writing, script
 ጸሙኦ - (a) thirsty

ጸሙዋ - (a) alone
 ጸምልው - (a) pale, pallid, wan, ashen
 ጸምብላሊዕ - (n) butterfly
 ጸምብል - (n) ceremony, formality
 ጸምዋ - (n) solitude, loneliness
 ጸምው - (a) solitary, lonely
 ጸምዲ - (n) pair
 ጸምዲ ቁጽሪ - (a) equal, even
 ጸሩይ - (a) pure, clear, neat, clean
 ጸሩይ ውጹኦ - (a) plainly, flatly, clearly
 ጸሬት - (n) cleanness, neatness, tidiness, cleanliness -
 ጸሮት - (n) tolerance
 ጸቓጢት - (n) press
 ጸቕጥቅጥ - (n) crowd
 ጸቡቕ - (a) good, pretty, beautiful
 ጸቡቕ ድሌት - (n) goodwill, benevolence
 ጸቡቕ ግብሪ - (n) benefit, service
 ጸቢብ - (a) narrow, tight
 ጸባሕ - (adv) tomorrow
 ጸባቕ - (n) beauty
 ጸኑዕ - (a) firmly, strict, hard
 ጸኑዕ ምክትታል - (n) rigour, strictness
 ጸንሐ - (v) remain
 ጸንሒት - (n) stay, abode, dwelling
 ጸንጽዋይ - (n) story, tale
 ጸዋእ ወይኒ - (n) chalice
 ጸዑቕ - (a) bushy, tangled
 ጸዑቕ ህዝቢ - (n) crowd
 ጸዕነት - (n) load
 ጸዩቆ - (n) delinquency
 ጸገኛ - (n) amends, reform
 ጸጉሪ ርእሲ - (n) hair
 ጸጌረዳ - (n) rose
 ጸጌዕ - (n) mumps
 ጸፍሪ ኢድ - (n) finger nails
 ጸፍሪ እግሪ - (n) toe nail
 ፈለየ - (v) isolate, separate
 ፈለግ - (n) river
 ፈለጠ - (v) know, know how to
 ፈለጥቲ - (n) relation, relationship

ፈለለየ - (v) separate
 ፈላሲ - (n) monk
 ፈልዶ አትረፈ - (v) exclude
 ፈልደት - (n) physics
 ፈልፋሊ - (n) fountain
 ፈሐረ - (v) dig
 ፈሐር ማዕድን - (n) minor
 ፈረሰኛ - (n) horse rider, knight, dragon-fly
 ፈረሰ - (n) horse
 ፈረሰ ምስቃል - (n) horsemanship
 ፈረንሳዊ - (a) French
 ፈረደ - (v) rule, judge
 ፈራይ - (a) fertile
 ፈራዲ - (n) judge
 ፈራዳይ - (n) judge
 ፈራዶ - (n) jury, board, panel
 ፈርሐ - (v) fear, be afraid
 ፈርሲ ዳንጋ - (n) calf
 ፈሰሰ - (v) flow
 ፈሳሲ - (a) liquid
 ፈሳሲ ዘለዎ - (a) juicy
 ፈሸለ - (v) fail, fail
 ፈቃር - (a) affectionate
 ፈቆደ - (v) allow, count, grant
 ፈተሐ - (v) undo, detach, solve, resolve
 ፈተነ - (nv) temptation, try, attempt
 ፈተኛ - (v) test
 ፈትሊ - (n) thread, yarn, string
 ፈትሐ - (v) release
 ፈነወ - (v) loosen, slacken
 ፈከረ - (v) boast
 ፈኩስ - (a) light
 ፈውሲ - (n) remedy
 ፈደል - (n) alphabet
 ፈደረሽን - (n) confederation
 ፈደየ - (v) repay
 ፈጠረ - (v) create
 ፈጣሪ - (n) creator
 ፈጸመ - (v) commit, conclude
 ፈጸመ - (v) perform
 ፉሉጥ - (a) appreciable
 ፉል - (n) peanuts

ፊልም - (n) film
 ፊሕኛ - (n) bladder
 ፊስቶ - (n) barrel
 ፊቕታ - (n) sob
 ፊናንስ - (n) finance, ready money
 ፊደላት ሰርዐ - (v) make up, compose
 ፊደል - (n) letter
 ፊጽፊጽ - (n) whistle
 ፋሕ ዝበለ - (n) disorder
 ፋሕፈሐ - (v) rub, scour, scrape
 ፋርማሲ - (n) pharmacy
 ፋርማሲያዊ - (n) pharmacist
 ፋርከታ - (n) fork
 ፋሲካ - (n) Easter
 ፋሰ - (n) axe
 ፋብሪካ - (n) manufacture, factory
 ፋነነ - (v) triumph
 ፋኑስ - (n) lamp
 ፋጆሊ - (n) bean, green beans
 ፋጸያ - (v) whistle, hiss, sizzle
 ፋሉይ - (a) uncommon, special, particular
 ፋሉይነት - (n) distinction
 ፋሉጥ - (a) knew, was aware of, understood

ፍልልይ - (n) difference
 ፍልማዊ - (a) first, primary
 ፍልጠት - (n) know, know how to, knowledge, acquaintance
 ፍሊራ - (n) weasel
 ፍሕሽው - (a) likable, pleasant
 ፍረ - (n) seed
 ፍረ ቸስትናት - (n) chestnut
 ፍረ ኦክ - (n) acorn
 ፍሩታ - (n) fruit
 ፍርሂ - (v) fear
 ፍርሐ - (n) fear, dread
 ፍርቂ - (an) half
 ፍርቂ ለይቲ - (n) midnight
 ፍርቂ ኪሎ - (n) pound
 ፍርዲ - (n) judgement
 ፍርዲ - (n) judgment, verdict
 ፍሲህ - (a) calm, smiling
 ፍሰሃ - (n) pleasure, delight
 ፍሸለት - (n) failure, defeat
 ፍሸኸታ - (v) smile, (n) smile
 ፍቕር - (a) loving, in love with
 ፍቅድ - (n) permission
 ፍቕሪ - (n) affection, love
 ፍትሐ - (n) judgement, justice

ፍትው - (an) favourite
 ፍዳ ሕነ - (n) revenge
 ፍጹም - (a) absolute
 ፍጻሜ - (n) action, act, event
 ፎልዮ - (n) leaf, sheet paper
 ፎርማጆ - (n) cheese
 ፎርነሎ - (n) furnace, cooker
 ፎደራ - (n) lining
 ፐረ - (n) pear tree, pear
 ፐርሰሜሎ - (n) Italian parsley
 ፐትሮል - (n) petroleum
 ፐፐሮኒ - (n) green pepper
 ፒያኖ - (n) piano
 ፒፓ - (n) pipe
 ፕላይን - (n) plane tree
 ፕሮፈሰር - (n) teacher, professor
 ፖለቲካዊ - (a) political, diplomatic
 ፖለቲካዊ ሰልፊ - (n) party
 ፖለቲከ - (n) politician
 ፖሊስ - (n) policeman, police
 ፖምፓ - (n) pomp
 ፖስተር - (n) poster
 ፖፕላር - (n) popular